PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED SEPTEMBER 11, 2024

NEW ISSUE Moody's Rated "Aa2"
Bank Qualified (See "RATING" herein)

In the opinion of Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel, assuming continued compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, under existing law interest on the Notes is excludable from gross income and is not an item of tax preference for federal income tax purposes; however, interest on the Notes is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). The Notes shall be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations". See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein for a more detailed discussion of some of the federal income tax consequences of owning the Notes. The interest on the Notes is not exempt from present Wisconsin income or franchise taxes.

$1,500,000
BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT
Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin
General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D

Dated: October 9, 2024 Due: April 1, 2025 - 2034

The $1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D (the "Notes") will be dated October 9, 2024 and will be in the denomination of $5,000 each or any multiple thereof. The Notes will mature serially on April 1 of the years 2025 through 2034. Interest on the Notes shall be payable commencing on April 1, 2025 and semi-annually thereafter on October 1 and April 1 of each year.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

(April 1)	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] Base 09237R	(April 1)	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP[1] Base 09237R
2025	$180,000				2030	$145,000			
2026	120,000				2031	155,000			
2027	125,000				2032	160,000			
2028	130,000				2033	170,000			
2029	140,000				2034	175,000			

The Notes are being issued pursuant to Section 67.12 (12) of the Wisconsin Statutes. The Notes will be general obligations of the Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin (the "District") for which its full faith and credit and unlimited taxing powers are pledged which taxes may under current law be levied without limitation as to rate or amount. The proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for the public purpose of financing building remodeling and improvement projects (the "Project").

The Notes maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter are subject to call and prior redemption, at the option of the District, on April 1, 2031 or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the District and by lot within each maturity at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. (See "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" herein).

The Financial Advisor to the District is: BAIRD

The Notes will be issued only as fully registered Notes and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as the securities depository of the Notes. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only in denominations of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Notes will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Notes purchased. (See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

The District's Notes are offered when, as and if issued subject to the approval of legality by Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Bond Counsel. The settlement date for this issue is on or about October 9, 2024.

SALE DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 2024 **SALE TIME: 9:30 A.M. CT**

[1] CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) 2024 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for services provided by CGS. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriter or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT
Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin

DISTRICT BOARD

Eric A. Thornton, Chairperson
Barbara J. Barrington-Tillman, Vice Chairperson
Rich Deprez, Secretary
Kathy Sukus, Treasurer
Rachel Andres, Member
Robert Hendrickson, Member
Suzann Holland, Member
Mark Holzman, Member
Dave Marshick, Member

ADMINISTRATION

Tracy Pierner, Ph.D., President
Karen Schmitt, Ph.D., Vice President of Academic Affairs
James Nemeth, Vice President of Finance & College Operations/CFO
Anthony Landowski, Executive Director of Student Services
Kathleen Broske, Executive Director of Human Resources
Geraldine Downing, Controller

DISTRICT ATTORNEY

(General Counsel)

Sean Scullen	David Moore
Quarles & Brady LLP	Nowlan and Mouat, LLP

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Financial Advisor: Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Bond Counsel: Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Paying Agent Contact: Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin[1]

[1] Paying Agent contact is Ms. Geraldine Downing, Controller.

REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement is being distributed in connection with the sale of the Notes referred to in this Official Statement and may not be used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person is authorized to make any representations concerning the Notes other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations may not be relied upon as statements of Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin (the "District"). This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Notes by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this document, as the same may be supplemented or amended by the District, from time to time (collectively, the “Official Statement”), may be treated as a final Official Statement with respect to the Notes described herein that is deemed final by the District as of the date hereof (or of any such supplement or amendment).

Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of the information contained in this Official Statement. Certain information in this Official Statement has been obtained by the District or on its behalf from The Depository Trust Company and other non-District sources that the District believes to be reliable. No representation or warranty is made, however, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. Nothing contained in this Official Statement is a promise of or representation by Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated (the "Financial Advisor"). The Financial Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed and the Underwriter will review the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information and opinions expressed in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made under this Official Statement shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the financial condition or operations of the District or other information in this Official Statement, since the date of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement contains statements that are “forward-looking statements” as that term is defined in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “intend,” “project” or “projection,” “expect” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which are discussed herein, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Investors and prospective investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Official Statement.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety. No one factor should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, ordinances, reports or other documents are referred to in this Official Statement, reference should be made to those documents for more complete information regarding their subject matter.

The Notes will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the securities laws of any state of the United States, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity shall have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE NOTES, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OR MAY NOT OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE NOTES AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. THE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS RESPECTING THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THE NOTES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER AFTER THE NOTES ARE RELEASED FOR SALE AND THE NOTES MAY BE OFFERED AND SOLD AT PRICES OTHER THAN THE INITIAL OFFERING PRICES, INCLUDING SALES TO DEALERS WHO MAY SELL THE NOTES INTO INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY

District:	Blackhawk Technical College District, Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin.
Issue:	$1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D (the "Notes").
Dated Date:	October 9, 2024.
Interest Due:	Commencing April 1, 2025 and each October 1 and April 1 thereafter. Interest on the Notes is computed on the basis of a 30-day month and a 360-day year.
Principal Due:	April 1 of the years 2025 through 2034.
Redemption Provisions:	The Notes maturing on and after April 1, 2032 shall be subject to call and prior payment, at the option of the District, on April 1, 2031 or on any date thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest. The amounts and maturities of the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the District. If less than the entire principal amount of any maturity is to be redeemed, the Notes of that maturity which are to be redeemed shall be selected by lot. Notice of such call shall be given by sending a notice thereof by registered or certified mail, facsimile or electronic transmission, overnight express delivery, or in any other manner required by DTC not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Note to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books. (See "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" herein.)
Security:	The full faith, credit and resources of the District are pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Notes as the same become due and, for said purposes, there are levied on all the taxable property in the District, direct, annual irrepealable taxes in each year and in such amounts which will be sufficient to meet such principal and interest payments when due. Under current law, such taxes may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount.
Purpose:	The proceeds from the sale of the Notes will be used for the public purpose of financing building remodeling and improvement projects (the "Project").
Credit Rating:	This issue has been assigned a "Aa2" rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (See "RATING" herein.)
Tax Exemption:	Interest on the Notes is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. (See "TAX EXEMPTION" herein.)
Bank Qualification:	The Notes shall be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations".
Bond Years:	7,746.67 years.
Average Life:	5.164 years.
Record Date:	The 15th day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date.

Information set forth on this page is qualified by the entire Official Statement. A full review of the entire Official Statement should be made by potential investors.

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement presents certain information relating to the Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin (the "District" and the "State" respectively) in connection with the sale of the District's $1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D (the "Notes"). The Notes are issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State and the resolutions (the "Resolutions") adopted by the District Board (the "Board") and other proceedings and determinations related thereto.

The Award Resolution (defined herein) provides that the District will establish a separate debt service fund with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes. In practice, the District will maintain a separate account in its debt service fund for each issue. This is in accordance with the traditional interpretation by the District of its obligation under prior note and bond resolutions respecting the maintenance of separate funds.

All summaries of statutes, documents and the Resolutions contained in this Official Statement are subject to all the provisions of, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such statutes, documents and the Resolutions, and references herein to the Notes are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Award Resolution. Copies of the Resolutions may be obtained from the Financial Advisor (defined herein) upon request.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

Optional Redemption

The Notes maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter are subject to call and prior redemption, at the option of the District, on April 1, 2031 or on any date thereafter, in whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the District and by lot within each maturity at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES

Sources of Funds	
Par Amount of Notes	$1,500,000
Total Sources	$1,500,000
Uses of Funds	
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	$1,500,000
Total Uses	$1,500,000

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY CONSIDERATIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONCERNING THE DISTRICT'S POWER TO INCUR INDEBTEDNESS

The Constitution and laws of the State limit the power of the District (and other municipalities of the State) to issue obligations and to contract indebtedness. Such constitutional and legislative limitations include the following, in summary form and as generally applicable to the District.

Purpose

The District may not borrow money or issue bonds or notes therefor for any purpose except those specified by statute, which include among others the purposes for which the Notes are being issued.

General Obligation Bonds

The principal amount of every sum borrowed by the District and secured by an issue of bonds may be payable at one time in a single payment or at several times in two or more installments; however, no installment may be made payable later than the termination of twenty years immediately following the date of the bonds. The District Board is required to levy a direct, annual, irrepealable tax sufficient in amount to pay the interest on such bonds as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity. Bonds issued by the District to refinance or refund outstanding notes or bonds issued by the District may be payable no later than twenty years following the original date of such notes or bonds.

Promissory Notes

In addition to being authorized to issue bonds, the District is authorized to borrow money using notes for any public purpose. To evidence such indebtedness, the District must issue to the lender its promissory notes (with interest) payable within a period not exceeding twenty years following the date of said notes. Such notes constitute a general obligation of the District. Notes may be issued to refinance or refund outstanding notes. However, such notes may be payable not later than twenty years following the original date of such notes.

Temporary Borrowing

The Board may, on its own motion, borrow money in such sums as may be needed to meet the immediate expenses of maintaining the schools in the District during the current fiscal year. No such loan or loans shall be made to extend beyond November 1 of the next fiscal year nor in any amount exceeding one-half of the estimated receipts for the operation and maintenance of the District for the current fiscal year in which the loan is made.

Debt Limit

Wisconsin Statutes limits the aggregate amount of District indebtedness to an amount not to exceed five percent (5%) of the value of the taxable property located in the District. The maximum bonded indebtedness of the District for purchasing and constructing buildings and equipment may not exceed two percent (2%) of the value of the taxable property within the District. For information with respect to the District's percent of legal debt incurred, see the caption INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT--"Debt Limit," herein.

THE RESOLUTIONS

The following are summaries of certain provisions of the Resolutions adopted by the District pursuant to the procedures prescribed by Wisconsin Statutes. Reference is made to the Resolutions for complete recitals of their terms.

Authorizing Resolution

By way of an authorizing resolution adopted on August 21, 2024 (the "Authorizing Resolution"), the Board authorized the issuance of general obligation promissory notes in the amount not to exceed $1,500,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

As required by State Statute, notice of the adoption of the authorizing resolution was published in the required newspaper on August 28, 2024. The resolution authorizing the issuance of the Notes is subject to referendum if, within 30 days after publication of notice of adoption of the resolution, a sufficient petition requesting a referendum is filed by the electors of the District. The petition period will expire September 27, 2024. Award of the Notes will be made subject to expiration of the petition period without the filing a sufficient petition for referendum.

Award Resolution

By way of a resolution to be adopted on September 18, 2024 (the "Award Resolution"), the District Board will accept the bid (or reject all bids) of the Underwriter for the purchase of the Notes, in accordance with bid specifications, provide the details and form of the Notes, and set out certain covenants with respect thereto. The Award Resolution pledges the full faith, credit and resources of the District to payments of the principal of and interest on the Notes. Pursuant to the Award Resolution, the amount of direct, annual, irrepealable taxes levied for collection in the years 2025 through 2034 which will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest payments on the Notes when due will be specified (or monies otherwise appropriated). The Award Resolution establishes separate and distinct from all other funds of the District a debt service fund with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes.

THE DISTRICT

The Board is comprised of nine members. The members of the Board are selected by a committee comprised of the County Board Chairperson of each County within the District and are confirmed by the State Board. These members are appointed for staggered three-year terms and elect a Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer for one-year terms.

The Board has the power and duty, among other things, to adopt a budget (see "FINANCIAL INFORMATION-Budgeting Process" herein), to make rules for the organization, management and government of the schools of the District, to enter into agreements with other governmental units, to tax for operation, maintenance and debt service, and to purchase school equipment.

The present members of the Board and the expiration of their respective terms of office are as follows:

Name	Employer and Position	Expiration of Term
Eric A. Thornton, Chairperson	President, SSM Health St. Mary's Hospital Madison	June 30, 2025
Barbara J. Barrington-Tillman, Vice Chairperson	Retired Chief Deputy, Rock County Sheriff's Office	June 30, 2025
Rich Deprez, Secretary	Network Consultant, TDS Telecom	June 30, 2025
Kathy Sukus, Treasurer	Retired Communications Center Director, Rock County	June 30, 2026
Rachel Andres, Member	Executive Vice President, Prent Corporation	June 30, 2026
Robert Hendrickson, Member	PepsiCo/Frito-Lay, Technical Director – Beloit site	June 30, 2027
Suzann Holland, Member	Library Director, Monroe Public Library	June 30, 2027
Mark Holzman, Member	Superintendent, School District of Janesville	June 30, 2027
Dave Marshick, Member	Senior Vice President, Commercial Banking, First National Bank and Trust	June 30, 2026

Source: The District.

Administration

The Board is also empowered to employ a President to conduct the day-to-day operations of the District. Tracy Pierner, Ph.D. was selected for the position of President in July 2016. Prior to joining the District, Dr. Pierner served as the Vice President of Academic Affairs at Henry Ford College located in Dearborn, Michigan.

The administrative team includes the following people.

Name	Title	Years of Service
Karen Schmitt, Ph.D.	Vice President of Academic Affairs	4
James Nemeth	Vice President of Finance & College Operations/CFO	1(1)
Anthony Landowski	Executive Director of Student Services	8
Kathleen Broske	Executive Director of Human Resources	4
Geraldine Downing	Controller	10

(1)Mr. James Nemeth assumed the role of Vice President of Finance & College Operations/CFO effective July 5, 2023. He previously served as the Director of Corporate Treasury at Aspirus Health Plan Finance.

Source: The District.

Enrollments

The full-time equivalent enrollment figures are listed below.

School Year	Total FTE
2015-16	1,630
2016-17	1,502
2017-18	1,502
2018-19	1,561
2019-20	1,456
2020-21	1,396
2021-22	1,433
2022-23	1,555
2023-24	1,627
2024-25*	1,632

** FY25 enrollment is projected based on Fall 2024 enrollment as of 8/30/2024.*

Source: The District.

Employment Relations

Department	2024-25*
Faculty	83
Administrative Salaried	23
Administrative Supervisor	37
Administrative Hourly	55
TOTAL	198

**Headcount as of September 1, 2024.*

Source: The District.

Labor Contracts

The District considers its relationship with its employees to be good. Full-time Faculty and Certain Student Facing Staff recently voted to be represented by the Wisconsin Federation of Teachers, AFT Local #2308. The WI Employment Relations Commission certified the results of the vote on July 8, 2024.

All eligible District personnel are covered by the Municipal Employment Relations Act ("MERA") of the Wisconsin Statutes. Pursuant to that law, employees have rights to organize and, after significant changes were made to the law in 2011, very limited rights to collectively bargain with municipal employers. MERA was amended by 2011 Wisconsin Act 10 (the "Act") and by 2011 Wisconsin Act 32.

As a result of the 2011 amendments to MERA, the District is prohibited from bargaining collectively with municipal employees with respect to any factor or condition of employment except total base wages. Even then, the District is limited to increasing total base wages beyond any increase in the consumer price index since 180 days before the expiration of the previous collective bargaining agreement (unless the District were to seek approval for a higher increase through a referendum). Ultimately, the District can unilaterally implement the wages for a collective bargaining unit[(1)].

[(1)]On July 3, 2024, a Wisconsin circuit court judge issued a decision in the case *Abbotsford Education Association vs. Wisconsin Employment Relations Commission, Case No. 2023CV152*, denying the Wisconsin State Legislature's intervening motion to dismiss the plaintiffs' challenge to the different classifications the Act created regarding collective bargaining rights. The court's order denying the motion to dismiss states that the Act violates the equal protection clause of the Wisconsin Constitution and declares those provisions of the Act relating to collective bargaining modifications unconstitutional and void. The decision further instructs the parties to make additional filings to the court as to whether the court should issue judgment on the pleadings in light of the court's order or take some other action to bring the case to a final judgment. In the event that a final judgment is entered to the same effect, it is expected that the decision would be appealed. No guarantee can be made regarding the future outcome of the case or any subsequent appeals.

Under the changes to MERA, impasse resolution procedures were removed from the law for municipal employees of the type employed by the District, including binding interest arbitration. Strikes by any municipal employee or labor organization are expressly prohibited. Furthermore, if strikes do occur, they may be enjoined by the courts. Additionally, because the only legal subject of bargaining is total base wages, all bargaining over items such as just cause, benefits, and terms of conditions of employment are prohibited and cannot be included in a collective bargaining agreement.

Due to the changes described above, the Board is free to unilaterally determine and promulgate policies, benefits and other terms and conditions of employment. The Employee Handbook sets forth policies, procedures and benefits for employees of the nature that were previously set forth in labor contracts. The Employee Handbook's terms are subject to change at the sole discretion of the District and are not subject to grievance or arbitration by the unions. However, individual employees are allowed to file a grievance if they are disciplined or terminated. However, under the changes to MERA, the Board, rather than an arbitrator, is the final decision-maker regarding any grievance, though the grievance must be heard by an impartial hearing officer before reaching the Board.

Pension Plan

All eligible employees in the District are covered under the Wisconsin Retirement System ("WRS") established under Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The WRS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. WRS benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes ("Chapter 40"). The Department of Employee Trust Funds ("ETF") administers the WRS. Required contributions to the WRS are determined by the ETF Board pursuant to an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 and the ETF's funding policies. The ETF Board has stated that its funding policy is to (i) ensure funds are adequate to pay benefits; (ii) maintain stable and predictable contribution rates for employers and employees; and (iii) maintain inter-generational equity to ensure the cost of the benefits is paid for by the generation that receives the benefits.

District employees are required to contribute half of the actuarially determined contributions, and the District may not pay the employees' required contribution. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2021"), June 30, 2022 ("Fiscal Year 2022") and June 30, 2023 ("Fiscal Year 2023") the District's portion of contributions to WRS (not including any employee contributions) totaled $1,021,481, $1,007,534 and $1,013,549 respectively.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 ("GASB 68") requires calculation of a net pension liability for the pension plan. The net pension liability is calculated as the difference between the pension plan's total pension liability and the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The pension plan's total pension liability is the present value of the amounts needed to pay pension benefits earned by each participant in the pension plan based on the service provided as of the date of the actuarial valuation. In other words, it is a measure of the present value of benefits owed as of a particular date based on what has been earned only up to that date, without taking into account any benefits earned after that date. The pension plan's fiduciary net position is the market value of plan assets formally set aside in a trust and restricted to paying pension plan benefits. If the pension plan's total pension liability exceeds the pension plan's fiduciary net position, then a net pension liability results. If the pension plan's fiduciary net position exceeds the pension plan's total pension liability, then a net pension asset results.

As of December 31, 2022, the total pension liability of the WRS was calculated as $123.7 billion and the fiduciary net position of the WRS was calculated as $118.4 billion, resulting in a net pension liability of $5.3 billion.

Under GASB 68, each participating employer in a cost-sharing pension plan must report the employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability or net pension asset of the pension plan. Accordingly, as of Fiscal Year 2023, the District reported a liability of $4,680,538 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the WRS. The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022 based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. The District's proportion was 0.088% of the aggregate WRS net pension liability as of December 31, 2022.

The calculation of the total pension liability and fiduciary net position are subject to a number of actuarial assumptions, which may change in future actuarial valuations. Such changes may have a significant impact on the calculation of the net pension liability of the WRS, which may also cause the ETF Board to change the contribution requirements for employers and employees.

For more detailed information regarding the WRS and such actuarial assumptions, see Note 8 in "Appendix A - Basic Financial Statements and Related Notes for the year ended June 30, 2023" attached hereto.

Other Post Employment Benefits

For employees hired prior to July 1, 2023, the District provides "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") (i.e., post-employment benefits, other than pension benefits, owed to its employees and former employees) through the Wisconsin Public Employers Group Health Insurance Program and the Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund to employees who have terminated their employment with the District and have satisfied specified eligibility standards.

OPEB calculations are required to be prepared annually in accordance with Statement No. 74 and No. 75 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB 74/75”) regarding retiree health and life insurance benefits, and related standards.

Wisconsin Public Employers Group Health Insurance Program
The District administers a single-employer defined benefit plan that provides OPEB benefits to eligible retirees. An OPEB study for the District was conducted by McCready and Keene, Inc. dated September, 2023 with a valuation date as of June 30, 2023. Membership of the plan consisted of 28 retirees receiving benefits and 177 active members as of June 30, 2023, the date of the last report.

The District is required to expense the estimated yearly cost of providing post-retirement benefits representing a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover costs and amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities over a given period not to exceed 30 years. Such annual accrual expense is referred to as the "actuarially-determined contribution." The actuarially-determined contribution for Fiscal Year 2023 was $298,559. For Fiscal Year 2023, the District did not contribute to the plan.

The plan's fiduciary net position as a percent of total OPEB liability, as of the most recent actuarial valuation date, June 30, 2023, was 245.60%. As of June 30, 2023, the total OPEB liability was $4,299,460, and the plan fiduciary net position was $10,559,278, resulting in a funded OPEB liability of ($6,259,818).

For more information, see Note 9 in "Appendix A – Basic Financial Statements and Related Notes for the year ended June 30, 2023" attached hereto.

The District offered a special election retirement option to enable eligible employees who decided to retire in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 with one additional year of health insurance benefit in addition to the standard program. Twelve eligible employees elected this benefit during the option period.

In November 2022, the District decided to discontinue the health insurance benefit program for new employees hired on or after July 1, 2023.

Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund Program (LRLIF)
The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF) and the Group Insurance Board have statutory authority for program administration and oversight.

The District reported a liability of $1,375,046 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2023. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1,2022 rolled forward to December 31, 2022. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The District’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District’s share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers.

The District’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District’s share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. During the reporting period, the LRLIF recognized $7,241 in contributions from the District.

At December 31, 2022, the District’s proportion was 0.361%, which was unchanged from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2021. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the District recognized OPEB expense of $116,533.

For more information, see Note 10 in "Appendix A – Basic Financial Statements and Related Notes for the year ended June 30, 2023" attached hereto.

GENERAL INFORMATION

History

In 1911, six years before the use of federal funds for the promotion of vocational, technical and adult education throughout the nation, Wisconsin established a special Board of Vocational and Adult Education District. As a result of this law, the cities of Beloit and Janesville took the necessary steps to establish vocational schools in their communities. The Beloit and Janesville schools, along with major portions of Rock and Green Counties, were organized into a single system on July 1, 1968.

These two schools have developed to form the nucleus of the present vocational, technical and adult education district which is now Blackhawk Technical College.

In August of 1987, Blackhawk Technical College ("BTC" or "College") changed its name from Blackhawk Technical Institute to Blackhawk Technical College in recognition of its educational offerings.

Location

The District is located in Rock and Green Counties encompassing an area of 1,225 square miles. The Central campus of the District, home for most of the college's services, is located midway between the cities of Beloit and Janesville on over 120 acres of partially-wooded, rolling prairie. A second campus, the Monroe Campus, is located on Monroe's northwest side to service the needs within the community.

Central Campus

The College's Central Campus is located midway between Beloit and Janesville at 6004 Prairie Road, Janesville, Wisconsin. Situated on a 120-acre partially wooded site, the campus is home for most of BTC's programs and services. The campus is easily accessible from Prairie Road (County Highway G) and U.S. Highway 51.

This comprehensive technical college facility is currently slightly more than 259,000 square feet and includes instructional classrooms, shops, and labs for most of BTC's 65 instructional programs. The campus was originally constructed in 1974. Some of the programs offered in this facility include: nursing, radiography, certified nursing assistant, dental assistant, emergency medical technician, police science, fire protection technician, accounting, early childhood education, foundations of teacher education, and culinary arts.

In addition to the programs offered, the campus also houses a student success center, library, information technology area, student services, bookstore, food service, and a student commons area.

On November 3, 2020, district voters approved a $32million capital referendum to construct a public safety and transportation training center on the Central Campus. This facility serves students in nine areas of study as well as support training for community police officers, firefighters, first responders, and others.

The transportation studies facility, constructed in 2021, is slightly more than 22,000 square feet and includes shops for automotive, diesel, and heavy equipment maintenance technician programs. An emergency vehicle operations training track with scenario villages and an adjacent observation building were constructed in 2022. The final referenda project, a three-story public safety training building, approximately 75,000 square feet, was completed in June of 2023. The building includes class rooms, a state-of-the-art shooting range, fitness facility, gymnasium, and an apparatus pay and indoor training areas to provide comprehensive protective services training including fire, emergency medical services, police, and other first responders.

In 2023, the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation ("BTCF") sold the building that housed the College's Advanced Manufacturing Center. From the proceeds, a $6.8 million grant was given to the college to construct a replacement facility on the Central Campus. The construction of a 52,000 square foot Innovative Manufacturing and Education Center (I-MEC) began in 2023. The facility is expected to be complete in August of 2024 and will provide instruction for the industrial mechanic technician, computer-numerical control (CNC) technician, welding, heating, venting, air condition and refrigeration (HVAC/R) technician, electro-mechanical technician, industrial engineering technician, and a variety of apprenticeship programs, previously provided in Milton.

Monroe Campus

The Monroe Campus is a 27,000 square foot building located on the northwest side of Monroe at Highway 11. This full-service, handicapped accessible campus has computer labs equipped with state-of-the-art computer equipment, a distance learning lab designed for global classroom connections, a nursing assistant and phlebotomy lab, and seven general classrooms. The campus offers a selection of full associate degrees, one-year diplomas and short-term certificates, as well as general education core courses. A learning lab offers GED/HSED testing and vocational prep courses. Several continuing education courses are offered each year.

In addition, a 3,200 square foot shop with lab and adjoining greenhouse was constructed on the Monroe Campus in 2019, to support agricultural instruction.

Beloit Public Library

The Beloit Public Library expanded its campus in 2020 to create a community partners space which expands access to vital services for the Beloit community. The District leases two classrooms, a testing room, and a staff office at the Library. General education diploma, pre-college and college credit courses and GED/HSED testing are offered at this location.

Rock County Jail

The Rock County Education and Criminal Addictions Program (RECAP) is offered at the Rock County Jail. The Rock County Jail provides all space and provides the necessary custodial/maintenance services. The space includes an office for instructors and classrooms. Basic skills education is provided to the jail population.

Outreach Facilities

BTC also has several outreach continuing education centers and outreach sites that provide space for adult continuing education classes and other services. In some instances, the College rents these sites; in others, the space is provided at no cost. The following are BTC's current outreach sites:

- Albany High School
- Brodhead High School
- Edgerton High School
- Evansville High School
- Milton High School
- Monroe High School
- Monticello High School
- Other area high schools (as needed)

District Vision and Mission Statement

Our Vision:
Delivering innovative education to enrich our communities.

Our Mission:
We help you build your future with flexible education in a supportive environment.

Our Values:

- **Responsive**: Meeting students when and where they learn best, providing supportive services empowering them to succeed.
- **Collaborative+:** Creating critical partnerships, adapting to community needs.
- **Empowering:** Building an inclusive, aligned and supportive culture, allowing students and employees to develop, grow and succeed.
- **Strategic:** Optimizing college resources to meet the needs of learners and employers through data-informed decisions and innovative solutions.
- **Process-driven:** Developing transparent, consistent, aligned and repeatable processes and procedures, focusing on efficiency, accountability and excellence.
- **Inclusive:** Cultivating a climate in which all students and employees feel welcomed, valued, and included.

The following strategic initiatives will guide fulfillment of our mission and vision:

- **Develop Flexible Learning Delivery Models to Meet Student Needs:** offer flexible learning solutions that get students where they need and want to go;
- **Create a Supportive and Inclusive College Environment:** an environment that embraces inclusion, collaboration, engagement, and equity for all and a student-centered culture that believes all students and employees can be successful;
- **Enhance the College's Pursuit of Educational Excellence:** understanding and proving educational outcomes;
- **Improve College Operational Efficiency and Effectiveness:** processes that are streamlined, documented, and easily accessible to staff, and students find it easy to do business with BTC;
- **Improve Our Data Informed Decision-Making Capabilities:** faculty, administration, and students will have access to data/information that leads to a data-informed decision-making culture.

Programs

Blackhawk Technical College offers a wealth of programs and services designed to improve and advance students' skills and abilities in preparation for increased effectiveness in the world of work, and the world at large. To assist students who desire to enter, advance in, or re-train for the world of work, approximately 65 Associate Degree, Vocational Diploma, or cultural occupations are available. Numerous other courses are designed for those who wish to become more effective in the world-at-large.

Associate Degree

These programs are organized to provide day and evening educational opportunities at the two-year post-secondary level. The overall objective is the creation of an atmosphere of inquiry and learning in which students are guided in their pursuit of the understanding, appreciation, knowledge, and skills essential to their active and effective participation in their home, academic, occupational and civic lives.

The specific objective is to prepare students for transfer to University of Wisconsin-Whitewater or for entry/advancement in occupations which depend on technical information and on an understanding of the laws and principles of mathematics, science, and technology relevant to modern design, production, distribution, and service.

Collegiate transfer degrees require 60 credits including elective courses that allow students to select classes that appeal to their future career plans. The Applied Associate degree programs require successful completion of a minimum of 64 semester credit hours of course work of which 32 must have been in courses dealing with the major field of instruction. At least 25% of these semester hours must have been earned at the institution awarding the degree. The distribution of course credits may vary according to the type of degree program in which the student is enrolled.

Diploma and Certificate Programs

Individual courses fulfill specific job needs. They may be chosen individually or they may be part of a Certificate or Diploma program.

Certificate programs include a grouping of only those courses which are essential to prepare a student for successful employment in specific occupations. Certificates may be awarded for completion of an educational offering not described under diploma or associate degree program criteria.

Diploma programs, usually one or two years long, provide more extensive training on a broader base in a more complete work area. This greater training leads to greater employment opportunity and to greater advancement possibilities.

Diploma programs may be less than one year, one year or two years in length. Occupational skills course work comprises a minimum of 80 percent of the total class time spent in these programs. Supportive related course work may constitute the remaining curricular requirements. Related instruction for apprenticeship is included as a diploma program.

Apprentice Programs and Courses

The Wisconsin Apprenticeship Law was created to fulfill the following purposes:

1. To assist in the development of better-trained workers for the trades.
2. To act as a protective measure for young men and women entering the trades.
3. To provide a basis for orderly procedure for the indenturing and training of apprentices.

The Apprenticeship Law is a part of the educational machinery of the state for instruction in useful occupations. Blackhawk Technical College has been vested with the responsibility of cooperating with employers and the Division of Apprenticeship and Training, Department of Workforce Development, under the Apprenticeship Law.

When an employer decides to use the apprenticeship method of training his or her skilled workers, an arrangement is made with representatives of the Division of Apprenticeship and Training to draw up the standards which apply to the trade field in which the apprentice is to be trained. As soon as this has been done, the employer and the apprentice sign a contract in which the training schedule, the total hours of related instruction, and the total time of the training program are determined.

A person interested in becoming an apprentice cannot enroll in Blackhawk Technical College for this purpose unless the person has entered into a training agreement with an employer and the Department of Workforce Development, Apprenticeship Division. This training agreement, as indicated, is outlined in a contract.

Listed below are the individual programs offered by Blackhawk Technical College.

BUSINESS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Accounting
Accounting Assistant
Administrative Professional
Agribusiness Science and Technology
Behavior Technician
Business Management
Culinary Arts
Culinary Production Specialist
Digital Marketing
Early Childhood Education
Foundations of Teacher Education
Hospitality Management
Human Resources
Leadership Development
Medical Administrative Coder
Medical Administrative Specialist
Sales Management
Supply Chain Management
Individualized Technical Studies

PROTECTIVE SERVICES
Advanced Emergency Medical Technician
Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement
Criminal Justice – Law Enforcement Academy
Emergency Medical Technician – Basic
Fire Protection Technician
Human Services
Paramedic Technician
Paramedic

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING AND TRANSPORTATION
Automation System Technology
Automotive Technician
Computer Numerical Control Technician
Computer Service Technician
Diesel and Heavy Equipment Technician
Electric Power Distribution
Electro-Mechanical Technology
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrig
Industrial Maintenance Mechanic
Information Technology – Network Specialist
Information Technology – Web Software Developer
Manufacturing Engineering Technology
Welding Fabrication & Robotics
Welding

MONROE CAMPUS
Agribusiness Specialist
Laboratory Food Science Technician

OTHER – CERTIFICATE/SPECIAL PROGRAMS
Accelerated Industrial Maintenance
Business Management
Entry Level Driver Training
Human Resource Generalist
IT-Desktop Support
Java Developer
.NET Developer
Network Support
Project Management
Web Programming

HEALTH SERVICES
Central Service Technician
Dental Assistant
Dental Hygienist
Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Laboratory Science Technician Assistant
Medical Assistant
Medical Laboratory Technician
Nursing
Nursing Assistant
Patient Service Specialist
Phlebotomy Technician
Physical Therapist Assistant
Radiography
Respiratory Therapy
Substance Abuse Disorder Counseling
Substance Abuse Education
Surgical Technology

APPRENTICESHIPS
HVAC Apprentice
Industrial Electrician
Machinist
Maintenance Technician
Mechatronics Technician

OFFERED IN COOPERATION - SHARED
Funeral Service
Nutrition and Dietetic Technician

Learning Support Division

The Learning Support Division offers a variety of programs and services that provide career awareness and readiness activities, and instructional support for a variety of educational needs that exists in the adult community. The division works closely with other divisions of Blackhawk Technical College as well as local schools and industry to develop programs to meet educational needs in the community. Programs are offered at no cost to the student at several locations throughout the community including Central and Monroe Campuses, Rock County Jail and other community and work sites.

The following is a list of the different programs and services offered by the division.

Adult High School and High School Credit Classes
Basic Skills Education and GED/HSED Preparation
Business and Industry Outreach for Basic Skills
Contracting for At-risk High School Youth
English As a Second Language Instruction
RECAP/WtW (Rock County Education and Criminal Addictions Program/Welfare to Work)
Remedial Instruction for Vocational Students
Special Needs Support and Instruction
Tutorial Assistance for Vocational Students

Adult Continuing Education/Continuing Education and Development

Serving nearly 3,000 adults each year throughout Rock and Green Counties, the Continuing Education and Development unit of Blackhawk Technical College combines programming for the general public as well as customized training for business and industry in delivering educational services and resources.

Subject matter embraces all disciplines. Methods of delivery range from seminars and workshops to short-term and semester-length courses, made available in classroom and shop format and through cable television and computer applications.

Continuing Education and Development staff are committed to the concept of “lifelong” learning and providing educational programs that reflect the latest in technological advances and services.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Population

	The District(1)	Rock County	City of Janesville	City of Beloit	Green County	City of Monroe
Preliminary Estimate, 2024	(2)	165,156	66,311	36,726	37,364	10,609
Estimate, 2023	191,079	164,726	66,202	36,674	37,291	10,627
Estimate, 2022	191,421	164,959	66,206	36,760	37,445	10,691
Estimate, 2021	(2)	161,899	64,198	36,376	37,448	10,660
Census, 2020	186,265	163,687	65,615	36,657	37,093	10,661

(1) District population estimates are based on Wisconsin Department of Administration Final Population Estimates for 2022.
(2) Not available.

Source: Wisconsin Department of Administration, Demographic Services Center, Wisconsin Technical College System and U.S. Census Bureau.

Per Return Adjusted Gross Income

	State of Wisconsin	Rock County	City of Janesville	City of Beloit	Green County	City of Monroe
2022	$70,548	$79,134	$61,225	$48,310	$69,184	$67,053
2021	66,369	68,940	60,077	44,609	64,175	58,428
2020	61,518	60,837	55,010	41,058	60,277	53,947
2019	61,003	60,720	54,657	40,720	58,199	53,510
2018	59,423	57,144	53,337	39,649	56,107	53,055

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of Research and Policy.

Unemployment Rate

	State of Wisconsin	Janesville-Beloit MSA	City of Beloit	Green County
July, 2024(1)	3.3%	3.4%	4.7%	2.5%
July, 2023	3.2	3.6	4.7	2.6
Average, 2023(1)	3.0%	3.4%	4.2%	2.4%
Average, 2022	2.9	3.4	4.2	2.4
Average, 2021	3.9	4.5	6.0	3.1
Average, 2020	6.4	7.3	8.1	5.0
Average, 2019	3.2	3.6	4.4	2.8

(1)Preliminary.

Source: Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development.

Building Permit Valuations

Year	City of Janesville	Year	City of Beloit	Year	City of Monroe
2024*	$125,461,298	2024*	$5,146,325	2024*	$45,489,896
2023	170,136,270	2023	51,651,023	2023	39,183,937
2022	322,313,449	2022	81,412,942	2022	23,068,169
2021	167,439,169	2021	31,103,547	2021	34,600,042
2020	117,453,862	2020	87,265,169	2020	16,266,202
2019	113,833,118	2019	153,157,581	2019	23,969,222

**As of June 26, 2024.* **As of January 15, 2024.* **As of June 10, 2024.*

Source: City of Janesville official statement dated July 22, 2024, Rock County official statement dated February 22, 2024 and City of Monroe, City Administrator.

Largest Employers in the District

Name	Type of Business	Number of Employees
Mercy Health System[1]	Health care	2,962[A]
SSM Health[3]	Medical facility	1,890[B]
Beloit Health System[2]	Medical services	1,508
Colony Brands and Affiliates[3]	Internet & catalog shipping	1,500
School District of Janesville[1]	Education	1,475 FTE
Hendricks Holdings[2]	Various companies/real estate development	1,420
Rock County[1]	Government	1,370.6 FTE
Amazon[2]	Distribution facility	1,250
Grainger Brands[1]	Wholesale safety equipment & clothing	1,193[C]
Prent Corporation[1]	Thermoform plastic packaging and parts	887[D]

[A]Figure includes 2,207 full-time and 755 part-time employees.
[B]Employees in Green and Rock Counties.
[C]Figure includes employees at Grainger, Ariens and 45 external contractors.
[D]Figure includes employees working at GOEX, a sister company of Prent Corporation.

[1] City of Janesville.
[2] City of Beloit.
[3] City of Monroe.

Source: Data Axle Genie (www.salesgenie.com) and Rock County official statement dated February 22, 2024.

Largest Taxpayers in the District

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2023 Equalized Valuation
Amazon[1]	Distribution center	$198,882,500
Hendricks Holdings[1][2]	Various companies/real estate development	172,761,791
TI Janesville I LLC - VIII LLC[2]	Real Estate/Developer	128,218,148
Mercy Health System[1][2]	Health care facilities	78,405,257
Dollar General[2]	Distribution center and retail stores	70,919,100
SSM Health[3]	Medical facility	59,730,579
Woodman's Food Market[1][2]	Commercial properties, headquarters, warehouse	49,970,200
Hawks Ridge Apartments LLC[1]	Apartment rentals	48,006,000
Wal-Mart Stores Inc. and Sam's Club[1][2]	Retail sales & wholesale warehouse	45,952,367
Kerry Ingredients [1]	Manufactures food additives	42,749,500
	TOTAL	$895,595,442

The above taxpayers represent 3.96% of the District's 2023 Equalized Value (TID IN) ($22,606,037,953).

[1] City of Beloit.
[2] City of Janesville.
[3]Locations in Green and Rock Counties.

Source: Rock County official statement dated February 22, 2024.

TAX LEVIES, RATES AND COLLECTIONS

Personal property taxes, special assessments, special charges and special taxes must be paid to the town, city or village treasurer in full by January 31. Real property taxes may be paid in full by January 31 or in two equal installments payable by January 31 and July 31. Municipalities also have the option of adopting payment plans which allow taxpayers to pay their real property taxes and special assessments in three or more installments, provided that the first installment is paid by January 31, one-half of the taxes are paid by April 30 and the remainder is paid by July 31. Amounts paid on or before January 31 are paid to the town, city or village treasurer. Amounts paid after January 31 are paid to the county treasurer unless the municipality has authorized payment in three or more installments in which case payment is made to the town, city or village treasurer. Any amounts paid after July 31 are paid to the county treasurer. For municipalities which have not adopted an installment payment plan, the town, city or village treasurer settles with other taxing jurisdictions for collections through the preceding month on January 15 and February 20. For municipalities which have adopted an installment payment plan, the town, city or village treasurer settles with other taxing jurisdictions for collections through the preceding month on January 15, February 20 and the 15th day of each month following a month in which an installment payment is due. On or before August 20, the County Treasurer must settle in full with the underlying taxing districts for all real property taxes and special taxes. The County Board may authorize its County Treasurer to also settle in full with the underlying taxing districts for all special assessments and special charges. The County may then recover any tax delinquencies by enforcing the lien on the property and retain any penalties or interest on the delinquencies for which it has settled. Since, in practice, all delinquent real estate taxes are withheld from the County's share of taxes, the District receives 100 percent of the real estate taxes it levies.

2013 Wisconsin Act 145 (the "Act 145") created a revenue limit (the "Revenue Limit") beginning in Fiscal Year 2015. Act 145 also shifted a portion of funding for technical college districts in the State from property taxes levied by the districts to a State aid payment by replacing $406 million of property tax levies with a State payment beginning in 2015 (the "State Aid"). The amount of State Aid a particular technical college district will receive will be equal to the share of the district's equalized value as compared to the aggregate equalized value of all technical college districts in the State as of January 1, 2014. State Aid payments are made on the 3rd Friday in February each year.

Under Section 38.16 of the Wisconsin Statutes, as amended by Act 145, the Board may levy a tax on the full equalized value of taxable property within the area served by the District for the purposes of making capital improvements, acquiring equipment, operating and maintaining schools and paying principal and interest on valid bonds and notes issued by the District. However, unless approved by referendum and except for taxes levied to pay debt service on valid bonds and notes (other than Noncapital Notes as defined below), the District's revenue ("Revenue") in the 2014-15 school year or any school year thereafter may not be increased by an amount in excess of the District's valuation factor (as described below). Revenue is defined in Section 38.16 of the Wisconsin Statutes as the sum of: (i) the District's tax levy and (ii) the State Aid payment described in the paragraph above. Except in limited circumstances as provided in Section 38.16 of the Wisconsin Statutes, if the Board exceeds its Revenue Limit, the State Technical College System Board is required to make corresponding reductions in state aid payments received by the District.

The calculation of the District's tax levy under the Revenue Limit excludes taxes levied for the purpose of paying principal and interest on valid bonds and notes issued by the District to finance any capital project or equipment with a useful life of more than one year or to refund any municipal obligations or any interest on municipal obligations. However, the calculation of the District's tax levy under the Revenue Limit does apply to notes issued by the District under Section 67.12(12) of the Wisconsin Statutes on or after July 2, 2013 for other purposes (in essence non-capital purposes) ("Noncapital Notes").

Under the Revenue Limit, the District is prohibited from increasing its Revenue (for all purposes except paying principal and interest on valid bonds and notes other than Noncapital Notes) by a percentage that exceeds its valuation factor. Valuation factor is defined as a percentage equal to the greater of (i) the percentage change in the District's January 1 equalized value due to aggregate new construction, less improvements removed, in municipalities located in the District between the previous year and the current year, as determined by the Wisconsin Department of Revenue or (ii) zero percent. If a municipality is located in two or more districts, the Wisconsin Department of Revenue shall apportion the value of the aggregate new construction, less improvements removed, in the municipality among the districts based on the percentage of the municipality's equalized value located in each district. The Revenue Limit permits an increase in Revenue (i) if the District's actual Revenue in any school year is less than its allowable Revenue, allowing the District to carry forward the difference between the allowable Revenue and the actual Revenue, up to a maximum of 0.5% of the prior year's actual Revenue, if the District's Board approves the increase by a three-fourths vote, (ii) with the approval of the electors of the District pursuant to a referendum, or (iii) in an amount equal to the amount of any refunded or rescinded property taxes paid by the Board in the year of the levy if they result in a redetermination of the District's equalized valuation by the Wisconsin Department of Revenue. For the 2023-24 fiscal year, the District established a mill rate of $0.35005 for operational purposes and $0.43224 for payment of debt.

The District cannot predict whether there will be any other legislation affecting District's property taxes and revenues in the future.

Set forth below are the taxes levied and the tax rate per $1,000 equalized value on all taxable property within the District. The rates as set forth include amounts levied for debt service:

Collection Year	District Tax Rate	District Levy	Uncollected Taxes as of August 20th of Each Year	Percent of Levy Collected
2024	$0.78	$17,057,820	-0-	100.00%
2023	0.84	16,137,349	-0-	100.00
2022	1.00	16,171,346	-0-	100.00
2021	1.08	16,071,320	-0-	100.00
2020	1.11	15,606,881	-0-	100.00

Source: The District.

2023-24 Proportionate Amounts of Local Tax Revenue
Per Municipality Based on 2023 Equalized Valuation (TID-OUT)

Entity	2023 Equalized Valuation (TID OUT)*	Percent of Levy	Amount of Levy
Rock County	$18,442,435,610	84.579815%	$14,427,473
Green County	3,362,336,043	15.420185	2,630,347
Totals	$21,804,771,653	100.000000%	$17,057,820

**Some municipalities located within the District have Tax Incremental Districts ("TIDs") under Wisconsin Statutes 66.1105. TID valuations totaling $801,266,300 for these municipalities have been excluded from the District tax base for 2023.*

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue.

EQUALIZED VALUATIONS

All equalized valuations of property in the State of Wisconsin are determined by the State of Wisconsin, Department of Revenue, Supervisor of Assessments Office. Equalized valuations are the State's estimate of full market value. The State determines assessed valuations of all manufacturing property in the State. Assessed valuations of residential and commercial property are determined by local assessors.

Set forth in the table below is a historical summary of equalized valuations of property located within the District. The District's valuation (TID IN) has increased an average of 11.38 percent annually, with an overall increase of 53.88 percent since 2019.

Year	Equalized Valuation (TID-IN)	Equalized Valuation (TID-OUT)
2023	$22,606,037,953	$21,804,771,653
2022	19,959,740,679	19,238,667,879
2021	17,225,048,841	16,159,386,341
2020	15,589,099,557	14,821,866,157
2019	14,690,919,474	14,026,990,474

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue.

INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT

Direct Indebtedness

Set forth below is the direct general obligation indebtedness of the District, including principal and interest payments due on existing debt as well as debt service on the Notes. Interest on the Notes has been estimated using an average rate of 5.00 percent. Bond years are 7,746.67 years and average life is 5.164 years.

	Outstanding Bonds and Notes		New Issue-2024D Notes		Total Debt Service
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest*	Requirements*
2024	$7,875,000	$1,824,442			$9,699,442
2025	7,675,000	1,872,448	$180,000	$68,833	9,796,281
2026	7,500,000	1,601,719	120,000	63,000	9,284,719
2027	6,860,000	1,370,475	125,000	56,875	8,412,350
2028	5,940,000	1,163,042	130,000	50,500	7,283,542
2029	5,500,000	976,077	140,000	43,750	6,659,827
2030	5,100,000	820,429	145,000	36,625	6,102,054
2031	4,530,000	689,478	155,000	29,125	5,403,603
2032	3,985,000	565,431	160,000	21,250	4,731,681
2033	3,570,000	449,791	170,000	13,000	4,202,791
2034	2,765,000	356,388	175,000	4,375	3,300,762
2035	2,120,000	293,838	--	--	2,413,838
2036	2,490,000	239,781	--	--	2,729,781
2037	2,260,000	186,838	--	--	2,446,838
2038	2,310,000	138,713	--	--	2,448,713
2039	2,320,000	89,125	--	--	2,409,125
2040	2,110,000	41,788	--	--	2,151,788
2041	965,000	9,650	--	--	974,650
	75,875,000	12,689,451	1,500,000	387,333	90,451,784
Less: 2024 Payments	(7,875,000)	(1,824,442)	0	0	(9,699,442)
TOTAL	$68,000,000	$10,865,009	$1,500,000	$387,333	$80,752,342

**Preliminary, subject to change.*

Other Financing

The District does not borrow for cash flow purposes.

Future Financing

The District usually borrows annually pursuant to its capital improvement plans. The District anticipates issuing approximately $6,800,000 general obligation debt in Fiscal Year 2025-26.

Default Record

The District has no record of default on any prior debt repayment obligations.

Overlapping and Underlying Indebtedness

Set forth below is information relating to the outstanding overlapping and underlying indebtedness of the District.

Name of Entity	Amount of Debt (Net of 2024 Principal Payments)	Percent Chargeable to District	Outstanding Debt Chargeable to District
Rock County	$138,780,000	99.81%	$138,516,318
Green County	27,585,000	71.26	19,657,071
Cities Total	213,251,839	100.00	213,251,839
Villages Total	12,392,647	100.00	12,392,647
Towns Total	24,848,584	Varies	20,614,558
School Districts Total	337,759,515	Varies	282,701,250
Sanitary Districts Total	3,658,424	Varies	3,346,150
TOTAL	$758,276,009		$690,479,833

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue. Information provided by each municipal entity through publicly available disclosure documents available on EMMA.msrb.org and the Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction and direct inquiries.

NOTE: This summary may not reflect all of the District's outstanding overlapping and underlying indebtedness.

Statistical Summary

The table below reflects direct, overlapping and underlying bonded indebtedness net of all 2024 principal payments.

2023 Equalized Valuation as certified by Wisconsin Department of Revenue	$22,606,037,953
Direct Bonded Indebtedness (including the Notes)	$69,500,000
Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Bonded Indebtedness (Including the Notes)	$759,979,833
Direct Bonded Indebtedness as a Percentage of Equalized Valuation	0.31%
Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Bonded Indebtedness as a Percentage of Equalized Valuation	3.36%
Population of District (2023 Estimate)*	191,079
Direct Bonded Indebtedness Per Capita	$363.72
Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Bonded Indebtedness Per Capita	$3,977.31

**Source: Wisconsin Technical College District Board.*

Debt Limit

As described under the caption "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY CONSIDERATIONS AND LIMITATIONS CONCERNING THE DISTRICT'S POWER TO INCUR INDEBTEDNESS--Debt Limit," the total indebtedness of the District may not exceed five percent (5%)(1) of the equalized value of property in the District. Set forth in the table below is a comparison of the outstanding indebtedness of the District, as of the date of the closing date of the Notes, as a percentage of the applicable debt limit.

Equalized Valuation (2023) as certified by Wisconsin Department of Revenue	$22,606,037,953
Legal Debt Percentage Allowed	5.00%
Legal Debt Limit	$1,130,301,898
General Obligation Debt Outstanding (including the Notes)	$69,500,000
Unused Margin of Indebtedness	$1,060,801,898
Percent of Legal Debt Incurred	6.15%
Percentage of Legal Debt Available	93.85%

(1) The maximum bonded indebtedness of the District for the purposes of purchasing school sites and the constructing and equipping of school buildings may not exceed two percent (2%).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The financial operations of the District are conducted primarily through a series of state mandated funds. All revenues except those attributable to the building funds and other funds authorized by State law are accounted for in the general fund, and any lawful expenditure of the District must be made from the appropriate fund and recorded therein.

As in other areas of the United States, the financing of public education in the State is subject to changing legislation, variations in public opinion, examination of financing methods through litigation and other matters. For these reasons the District cannot anticipate with certainty all of the factors which may influence the financing of its future activities.

Budgeting Process

The District is required by State law to annually formulate a budget and to hold public hearings thereon prior to the determination of the amounts to be financed in whole or in part by general property taxes, tuition, fees, funds on hand or estimated revenues from other sources. Such budget must list existing indebtedness of the District and all anticipated revenue from all sources during the ensuing year and must also list all proposed appropriations for each functional activity and reserve account of the District during the ensuing year.

As part of the budgeting process, budget requests are submitted during the last half of the fiscal year by the instructors and departmental administrators of each division to their respective leadership, who thereafter review and revise such requests and submit them, with their recommendations, to the President. After review and adjustment by the administrative staff of the District, the proposed budget is presented to the full Board. After further review and adjustment, the proposed budget is again submitted to the full Board each year. The proposed budget is formally adopted by the Board after the public hearing is held.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
GENERAL FUND
FOR YEARS ENDED JUNE 30

	2024-25 BUDGET	ESTIMATED Actual on a Budgetary Basis 2023-24[1]	Actual on a Budgetary Basis 2022-23	Actual on a Budgetary Basis 2021-22	Actual on a Budgetary Basis 2020-21
Revenues					
Tax Levy	$7,283,000	$7,205,000	$6,959,292	$6,790,672	$7,087,803
State Aid	14,550,014	14,667,000	14,587,626	13,927,588	13,190,322
Federal	8,500	13,000	9,911	8,401	15,343
Program Fees	6,552,500	6,485,000	6,230,811	5,613,931	5,272,378
Material Fees	354,200	352,000	334,875	315,126	314,202
Other Student Fees	560,000	528,000	498,294	478,116	530,711
Institutional	2,586,770	2,801,000	2,956,945	2,727,939	2,282,514
Total revenues	31,894,984	32,051,000	31,577,754	29,861,773	28,693,273
Expenditures					
Instruction	17,954,486	17,157,000	16,444,139	16,583,010	15,921,707
Instructional Resources	1,289,107	1,003,000	1,033,418	1,032,958	1,039,601
Student Services	2,531,538	2,302,000	2,071,334	2,027,097	2,033,334
General Institutional	7,402,538	6,488,000	6,737,655	6,174,230	5,890,347
Physical Plant	2,617,576	4,149,000	2,619,006	2,422,685	2,324,460
Total Expenditures	31,795,245	31,099,000	28,905,552	28,239,980	27,209,449
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	99,739	952,000	2,672,202	1,621,793	1,483,824
Other financing sources (uses)					
Operating transfer in	80,000	137,000	319,285	320,047	670,274
Operating transfers out	(159,160)	(414,000)	(2,028,266)	(1,720,808)	(2,033,576)
Net other financing sources (uses)	(79,160)	(277,000)	(1,708,981)	(1,400,761)	(1,363,302)
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	$20,579	675,000	963,221	221,032	120,522
Fund balances - beginning of year		12,453,319	11,490,098	11,269,066	11,148,544
Fund balances - end of year		$13,128,319	$12,453,319	$11,490,098	$11,269,066

NOTE: The amounts for all years are shown on a non-GAAP budgetary basis of accounting. For more information on the budgetary basis of accounting used by the District, see the Notes to the audited financial statements included as part of Appendix A of this Official Statement.

[1]Estimate is based upon ten months of unaudited actual results and two months of estimates.

The amounts shown for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 through June 30, 2023 are excerpts from the audit reports which have been examined by Wipfli LLP, Eau Claire, Wisconsin (the "Auditor"). The amounts shown for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 are estimated by the District based on ten months of unaudited actual results and the amount shown for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025 are on a budgetary basis, and such amounts have been provided by the District. The comparative statement of revenues and expenditures should be read in conjunction with the other financial statements and notes thereto appearing at Appendix A to this Official Statement.

Financial Statements

A copy of the District's Basic Financial Statements and Related Notes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 including the accompanying independent auditor's report, is included as Appendix A to this Official Statement. Potential purchasers should read such financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the District's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The District has not requested or engaged the Auditor to perform, and the Auditor has not performed, any additional examination, assessment, procedures or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof, or relating to this Official Statement, nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Official Statement is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the financial statements, in connection with the issuance of the Notes, the District represents that there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District, nor has the District incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

UNDERWRITING

The Notes have been purchased at a public sale by a group of Underwriters for whom _______________ is acting as Managing Underwriter (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter intends to offer the Notes to the public initially at the prices which produce the yields set forth on the cover of this Official Statement plus accrued interest from October 9, 2024, if any, which prices may subsequently change without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter reserves the right to join with dealers and other underwriters in offering the Notes to the public. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Notes to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Notes into investment trusts) at prices lower than the public offering prices. In connection with this offering, the Underwriter may over allocate or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of the Notes at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

RATING

This issue has been assigned a "Aa2" rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and explanations of the significance of such rating may be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Notes.

Such rating is not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Notes, and the rating assigned by the rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the Undertakings described under the heading "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" neither the District nor the Underwriter undertakes responsibility to bring to the attention of the owners of the Notes any proposed change in or withdrawal of such rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, has been retained as financial advisor (the "Financial Advisor" or "Baird") in connection with the issuance of the Notes. In preparing this Official Statement, the Financial Advisor has relied upon the District, and other sources, having access to relevant data to provide accurate information for this Official Statement. To the best of the Financial Advisor's knowledge, the information contained in this Official Statement is true and accurate. However, the Financial Advisor has not been engaged, nor has it undertaken, to independently verify the accuracy of such information.

The Financial Advisor's duties, responsibilities, and fees in connection with this issuance arise solely from the services for which it is engaged to perform as financial advisor on the Notes. Baird's compensation for serving as financial advisor on the Notes is conditional on the successful closing of the Notes.

TAX EXEMPTION

Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Bond Counsel, will deliver a legal opinion with respect to the federal income tax exemption applicable to the interest on the Notes under existing law substantially in the following form:

> "The interest on the Notes is excludable for federal income tax purposes from the gross income of the owners of the Notes. The interest on the Notes is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on individuals; however, interest on the Notes is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). The Code contains requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Notes in order for interest on the Notes to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of those requirements could cause the interest on the Notes to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Notes. The District has agreed to comply with all of those requirements. The opinion set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph is subject to the condition that the District comply with those requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Notes."

The interest on the Notes is not exempt from present Wisconsin income or franchise taxes.

Prospective purchasers of the Notes should be aware that ownership of the Notes may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel will not express any opinion as to such collateral tax consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their tax advisors as to collateral federal income tax consequences.

From time to time legislation is proposed, and there are or may be legislative proposals pending in the Congress of the United States that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Notes. It cannot be predicted whether, or in what form, any proposal that could alter one or more of the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Notes may be enacted. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Original Issue Discount

To the extent that the initial public offering price of certain of the Notes is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, such Notes ("Discounted Bonds") will be considered to be issued with original issue discount. The original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Discounted Bond over the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriters or other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of such Discounted Bonds were sold (issue price). With respect to a taxpayer who purchases a Discounted Bond in the initial public offering at the issue price and who holds such Discounted Bond to maturity, the full amount of original issue discount will constitute interest that is not includible in the gross income of the owner of such Discounted Bond for federal income tax purposes and such owner will not, subject to the caveats and provisions herein described, realize taxable capital gain upon payment of such Discounted Bond upon maturity.

Original issue discount is treated as compounding semiannually, at a rate determined by reference to the yield to maturity of each individual Discounted Bond, on days that are determined by reference to the maturity date of such Discounted Bond. The amount treated as original issue discount on a Discounted Bond for a particular semiannual accrual period is generally equal to (a) the product of (i) the yield to maturity for such Discounted Bond (determined by compounding at the close of each accrual period) and (ii) the amount that would have been the tax basis of such Discounted Bond at the beginning of the particular accrual period if held by the original purchaser; and less (b) the amount of any interest payable for such Discounted Bond during the accrual period. The tax basis is determined by adding to the initial public offering price on such Discounted Bond the sum of the amounts that have been treated as original issue discount for such purposes during all prior periods. If a Discounted Bond is sold or exchanged between semiannual compounding dates, original issue discount that would have been accrued for that semiannual compounding period for federal income tax purposes is to be apportioned in equal amounts among the days in such compounding period.

For federal income tax purposes, the amount of original issue discount that is treated as having accrued with respect to such Discounted Bond is added to the cost basis of the owner in determining gain or loss upon disposition of a Discounted Bond (including its sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity). Amounts received upon disposition of a Discounted Bond that are attributable to accrued original issue discount will be treated as tax-exempt interest, rather than as taxable gain.

The accrual or receipt of original issue discount on the Discounted Bonds may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences for the owners of such Discounted Bonds. The extent of these collateral tax consequences will depend upon the owner's particular tax status and other items of income or deduction.

The Code contains additional provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount. Owners who purchase Discounted Bonds at a price other than the issue price or who purchase such Discounted Bonds in the secondary market should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning the Discounted Bonds. Under the applicable provisions governing the determination of state and local taxes, accrued interest on the Discounted Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of Discounted Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning the Discounted Bonds.

Bond Premium

To the extent that the initial offering price of certain of the Notes is more than the principal amount payable at maturity, such Notes ("Premium Bonds") will be considered to have bond premium.

Any Premium Bond purchased in the initial offering at the issue price will have "amortizable bond premium" within the meaning of Section 171 of the Code. The amortizable bond premium of each Premium Bond is calculated on a daily basis from the issue date of such Premium Bond until its stated maturity date (or call date, if any) on the basis of a constant interest rate compounded at each accrual period (with straight line interpolation between the compounding dates). An owner of a Premium Bond that has amortizable bond premium is not allowed any deduction for the amortizable bond premium; rather the amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is applied against (and operates to reduce) the amount of tax-exempt interest payments on the Premium Bonds. During each taxable year, such an owner must reduce his or her tax basis in such Premium Bond by the amount of the amortizable bond premium that is allocable to the portion of such taxable year during which the holder held such Premium Bond. The adjusted tax basis in a Premium Bond will be used to determine taxable gain or loss upon a disposition (including the sale, exchange, redemption, or payment at maturity) of such Premium Bond.

Owners of Premium Bonds who did not purchase such Premium Bonds in the initial offering at the issue price should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds. Owners of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds.

DESIGNATION AS QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS

The District shall designate the Notes as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265 of the Code relating to the ability of financial institutions to deduct from income for federal income tax purposes, interest expense that is allocable to carrying and acquiring tax-exempt obligations.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Rule"), the District shall covenant pursuant to the Award Resolution adopted by the Board to enter into an undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of holders including beneficial holders of the Notes to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District annually to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain events enumerated in the Rule electronically or in the manner otherwise prescribed by the MSRB to the MSRB. **The Undertaking provides that the annual report will be filed not later than 270 days after the end of each fiscal year. The District's fiscal year ends June 30th.** The details and terms of the Undertaking, as well as the information to be contained in the annual report or the notices of material events, are set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed and delivered by the District at the time the Notes are delivered. Such Certificate will be in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix B. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute an event of default on the Notes (although holders will have the right to obtain specific performance of the obligations under the Undertaking). Nevertheless, such a failure must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Notes in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Notes and their market price.

The District is required to file its continuing disclosure information using the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at www.emma.msrb.org.

In the previous five years, the District has not failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings under the Rule.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Notes. The Notes will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Note certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Notes, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Note ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of the Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Notes, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Note documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Notes within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Note certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Notes, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Notes or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Notes are subject to the unqualified approving legal opinion of Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel. Such opinion will be issued on the basis of the law existing at the time of the issuance of the Notes. A copy of such opinion will be available at the time of the delivery of the Notes.

MUNICIPAL BANKRUPTCY

Municipalities are prohibited from filing for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 (reorganization) or Chapter 7 (liquidation) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532) (the "Bankruptcy Code"). Instead, the Bankruptcy Code permits municipalities to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, but only if certain requirements are met. These requirements include that the municipality must be “specifically authorized” under State law to file for relief under Chapter 9. For these purposes, "State law" may include, without limitation, statutes of general applicability enacted by the State legislature, special legislation applicable to a particular municipality, and/or executive orders issued by an appropriate officer of the State's executive branch.

As of the date hereof, Wisconsin law contains no express authority for municipalities to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Nevertheless, there can be no assurance (a) that State law will not change in the future, while the Notes are outstanding, in a way that would allow the District to file for bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) even absent such a change in State law, that an executive order or other executive action could not effectively authorize the District to file for relief under Chapter 9. If, in the future, the District were to file a bankruptcy case under Chapter 9, the relevant bankruptcy court would need to consider whether the District could properly do so, which would involve questions regarding State law authority as well as other questions such as whether the District is a municipality for bankruptcy purposes. If the relevant bankruptcy court concluded that the District could properly file a bankruptcy case, and that determination was not reversed, vacated, or otherwise substantially altered on appeal, then the rights of holders of the Notes could be modified in bankruptcy proceedings. Such modifications could be adverse to holders of the Notes, and there could ultimately be no assurance that holders of the Notes would be paid in full or in part on the Notes. Further, under such circumstances, there could be no assurance that the Notes would not be treated as general, unsecured debt by a bankruptcy court, meaning that claims of holders of the Notes could be viewed as having no priority (a) over claims of other creditors of the District; (b) to any particular assets of the District, or (c) to revenues otherwise designated for payment to holders of the Notes.

Moreover, if the District were determined not to be a “municipality” for the purposes of the Bankruptcy Code, no representations can be made regarding whether it would still be eligible for voluntary or involuntary relief under Chapters of the Bankruptcy Code other than Chapter 9 or under similar federal or state law or equitable proceeding regarding insolvency or providing for protection from creditors. In any such case, there can be no assurance that the consequences described above for the holders of the Notes would not occur.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statement made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized.

Bond Counsel has not assumed responsibility for this Official Statement or participated in its preparation (except with respect to the section entitled "TAX EXEMPTION") and has not performed any investigation as to its accuracy, completeness or sufficiency.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by the District Secretary has been duly authorized by the District.

In accordance with the Rule, the Preliminary Official Statement is deemed final except for the omission of certain information described in the Rule.

AUTHORIZATION

This Official Statement has been approved for distribution to prospective purchasers and the Underwriter of the Notes. The District, acting through its Chairperson and Secretary, will provide to the Underwriter of the Notes at the time of delivery of the Notes, a certificate confirming to the Underwriter that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the Official Statement with respect to the Notes, together with any supplements thereto, at the time of the execution of the Award Resolution and at the time of delivery of the Notes, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated, where necessary to make the statements in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

By /s/______________________________________
District Secretary

APPENDIX A

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND RELATED NOTES

BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT

Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin

For year ended June 30, 2023

Wipfli LLP
Eau Claire, Wisconsin

A copy of the District's Basic Financial Statements and Related Notes for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 including the accompanying independent auditor's report, is included as Appendix A to this Official Statement. Potential purchasers should read such financial statements in their entirety for more complete information concerning the District's financial position. Such financial statements have been audited by the Auditor, to the extent and for the periods indicated thereon. The District has not requested or engaged the Auditor to perform, and the Auditor has not performed, any additional examination, assessment, procedures or evaluation with respect to such financial statements since the date thereof, or relating to this Official Statement, nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of such financial statements in this Official Statement. Although the inclusion of the financial statements in this Official Statement is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the financial statements, in connection with the issuance of the Notes, the District represents that there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the District, nor has the District incurred any material liabilities, which would make such financial statements misleading.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Financial Statements

Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

WIPFLI

Blackhawk Technical College District

Financial Statements and Single Audit
Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

Table of Contents

Table of Contents (Continued)

Independent Auditor's Report

WIPFLI

Independent Auditor's Report

District Board
Blackhawk Technical College District
Janesville, Wisconsin

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining fund information (the ''financial statements'') of Blackhawk Technical College District (the "College"), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining information of Blackhawk Technical College District, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (''GAAP'').

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAS") and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America. The financial statements of the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation, Inc., a discretely presented component unit, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards.* Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of Blackhawk Technical College District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2023 the College adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America , and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Blackhawk Technical College District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards.* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards,* we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Blackhawk Technical College District’s internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Blackhawk Technical College District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that a management's discussion and analysis, the schedule of changes in net OPEB liability and related ratios, the schedule employer contributions, the schedule of investment returns, the schedules of employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) and employer contributions - Wisconsin Retirement System, and the schedules of employer's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and employer contributions - Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Government Auditing Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements. The budgetary comparison schedules listed in the table of contents as supplementary information, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information which comprises the Statistical Section listed in the accompanying table of contents. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2023, on our consideration of the College's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Blackhawk Technical College District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Wipfli LLP

Wipfli LLP

December 21, 2023

Eau Claire, Wisconsin

Management's Discussion and Analysis

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(Unaudited)

The purpose of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is to provide users of the basic financial statements with a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of those statements. The MD&A provides summary level financial information; therefore, it should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements.

Basic Financial Statements
This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Blackhawk Technical College District’s (the “College”) basic financial statements. The statements are comprised of two components: government-wide financial statements and notes to financial statements.

Government-wide financial statements – the government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the College’s finances, in a manner similar to a private sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the College’s assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the College is improving or deteriorating. This statement is prepared under the accrual basis of accounting whereby revenues and assets are recognized when the service is provided and expenses and liabilities are recognized when others provide the service, regardless of when cash is exchanged.

The *statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position* presents the revenues earned and expenses incurred during the year. Activities are reported as either operating or non-operating. As the College receives the majority of its revenues from the taxpayers and other government entities, the College will report an operating deficit or loss. Revenues received from taxpayers (tax levies) and from the state (state appropriations) are considered non-operating revenue, and reduce the operating deficit or loss. The utilization of capital assets is reflected in the financial statements as depreciation, which amortizes the cost of an asset over its expected useful life.

The *statement of cash flows* presents information related to cash inflows and outflows summarized by operating, noncapital, and investing activities. This statement is important in evaluating the College’s ability to meet financial obligations as they mature.

The notes to financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide financial statements. The notes to financial statements are located after the government-wide financial statements in this report.

The following summary shows a condensed version of the Statement of Net Position

amounts shown in thousands				Increase or (Decrease) (2023-2022)		Increase or (Decrease) (2022-2021)	
	2023	Restated 2022	Restated 2021	$	%	$	%
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	$44,749	$40,278	$22,597	$4,471	11.1%	$17,681	78.2%
Net capital and lease assets	72,446	67,674	54,336	4,772	7.1%	13,339	24.5%
Other assets	12,861	20,892	20,379	(8,031)	-38.4%	514	2.5%
Total assets	130,056	128,844	97,312	1,211	0.9%	31,533	32.4%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	18,914	15,856	10,761	3,057	19.3%	5,096	47.4%
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities	$14,079	$13,643	$12,129	436	3.2%	1,514	12.5%
Long-Term liabilities	67,466	65,942	40,605	1,523	2.3%	25,337	62.4%
Total liabilities	81,544	79,585	52,734	1,959	2.5%	26,851	50.9%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	12,388	18,836	16,114	(6,448)	-34.2%	2,721	16.9%
NET POSITION							
Net investment in capital assets	$26,121	$19,006	$14,356	7,115	37.4%	4,650	32.4%
Restricted for:							
Debt Service	352	293	224	59	20.1%	69	30.7%
Pension	0	7,374	5,891	(7,374)	-100.0%	1,483	25.2%
OPEB	6,260	5,695	7,792	565	0.0%	(2,097)	-26.9%
Student Financial Assistance	133	126	136	8	6.0%	(11)	-7.7%
Student Organizations	727	650	617	77	11.9%	32	5.2%
Unrestricted	21,443	13,136	10,207	8,307	63.2%	2,929	28.7%
Total net position	$55,037	$46,280	$39,223	$8,757	18.9%	$7,057	18.0%

Numbers may not foot perfectly due to rounding to the nearest thousand

<u>Fiscal Year 2023 Compared to 2022</u>

From 2022 to 2023, total assets increased by $1.2 million, or 0.9%. Significant changes are as follows:

- Cash and cash equivalents increased by $4.5 million, or 11.1% due primarily to capital borrowing for construction not yet completed.
- Net capital and lease assets increased by $4.8 million, or 7.1% due to capital asset additions net of disposals.
- Other assets decreased by $8.0 million, or 38.4% due primarily to a $7.4 million decrease in the Wisconsin Retirement System net pension asset in the prior year which was reclassed to a liability in the current year. A decrease of $1.23 million in receivables, offset by an increase of $564,725 in other post-employment health benefit assets also contributed to the overall decrease.

From 2022 to 2023, deferred outflows of resources increased $3.1 million, or 19.3%. This change is primarily due to:

- ❖ A $3.08 million increase in the College's proportionate share of the Wisconsin Retirement System collective deferred outflows of resources for pension and life benefits. This increase is attributed to positive actual versus expected experience and a change in assumptions.

From 2022 to 2023, total liabilities increased $1.96 million, or 2.5%. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Current liabilities increased $435,742, or 3.2% primarily due to increases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities and in unearned revenue over the prior year.
- ❖ Long term liabilities increased $1.5 million, or 2.3% due primarily to an increase of $4.68 million in the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan liability, offset by decreases of $2.1 million in general obligation debt, $344,471 in lease liability payable and $614,402 in OPEB-life insurance liability.

From 2022 to 2023, deferred inflows of resources decreased $6.4 million, or 34.2%. This is due to:

- ❖ A $7.6 million decrease in the College's proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources in the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan, offset by an increase of $1.1 million in other post-employment benefit-health insurance deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources will be applied to future periods and will be recognized as revenue at that time.

From 2022 to 2023, total net position increased by $8.76 million or 18.9%. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Net investment in capital assets increased $7.2 million due to investment in capital assets offset by depreciation. Unrestricted net position increased $8.61 million due largely to strong operational performance wherein revenues exceeded expenditures. These increases are offset by a decrease of $7.4 in net position restricted for Pension, which is the result of actuarial adjustments (actual versus expected experience and a change in assumptions).

<u>Fiscal Year 2022 Compared to 2021</u>

From 2021 to 2022, total assets increased by $31.5 million, or 32.4%. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Cash and cash equivalents increased by $17.7 million, or 78.2% due primarily to referenda capital borrowing for construction not yet completed.
- ❖ Net capital and lease assets increased by $13.3 million, or 24.5% due to capital asset additions net of disposals.
- ❖ Other assets remained steady from the prior year with an increase of $513,775, or 2.5% due primarily to a $2.1 million decrease in other post-employment benefit assets, offset by increases of $1.5 million in other post-employment benefit assets, $888,958 in receivables, and $238,025 in prepaid expenses.

From 2021 to 2022, deferred outflows of resources increased $5.1 million, or 47.49%. This change is primarily due to:

- ❖ A $4.60 million increase in the College's proportionate share of the Wisconsin Retirement System collective deferred outflows of resources for pension and life benefits and $625,302 increase in Other Post-Employment Benefits. These increases are attributed to positive actual versus expected experience and a change in assumptions.

From 2021 to 2022, total liabilities increased $26.9 million, or 50.9%. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Current liabilities increased $1.5 or 12.5% primarily due to increases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities and in the current portion of long-term obligations payable over the prior year.
- ❖ Long term liabilities increased $25.3 million, or 62.4% due primarily to the net addition of $22.5 million in general obligation debt, $1.6 million in lease liability payable and $115,649 in OPEB-life insurance liability.

From 2021 to 2022, deferred inflows of resources increased $2.7 million, or 16.9%. This is due to:

- ❖ A $4.45 million increase in the College's proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources in the Wisconsin Retirement System pension plan, offset by a reduction of $1.69 million in other post-employment benefit-health insurance deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources will be applied to future periods and will be recognized as revenue at that time.

From 2021 to 2022, total net position increased by $7.06 million or 18.0%. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Net investment in capital assets increased $4,712,425 due to investment in capital assets offset by depreciation and an increase in debt to acquire capital assets. Net position restricted for Pension increased $1.48 million and decreased $2.1 million for OPEB, which are the result of actuarial adjustments (actual versus expected experience and a change in assumptions). Unrestricted net position increased $2.87 million due largely to strong operational performance wherein revenues exceeded expenditures.

Condensed Comparative Data and Overall Analysis

The following is a summary of the various components of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

Operating revenues are the charges for services offered by the College:

	amounts shown in thousands			Increase or (Decrease)			
				(2023-2022)		(2022-2021)	
	2023	Restated 2022	Restated 2021	$	%	$	%
Operating Revenues:							
Student tuition and fees	$5,796	$4,996	$4,806	$800	16.0%	$190	4.0%
Federal grants	7,487	10,871	8,894	-3,384	-31.1%	1,977	22.2%
State grants	975	797	705	178	22.3%	92	13.0%
Miscellaneous	9,795	4,363	2,897	5,432	124.5%	1,466	50.6%
Total operating revenues	$24,053	$21,027	$17,302	$3,026	14.4%	$3,725	21.5%

Numbers may not foot perfectly due to rounding to the nearest thousand

Fiscal Year 2023 Compared to 2022

During 2023, the College generated $24.1 million in operating revenue. From 2022 to 2023, operating revenues increased $3.0 million, or 14.4%. Significant changes are as follows:

- Institutional revenue increased by $5.4 million, or 124.5% mainly due to a gift of $6.8 million from the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation for construction of the new manufacturing building, offset by a decrease of $1.2 million due to the prior year sale of the Center for Transportation Studies building in December 2021.

- Federal grant revenue decreased $3.38 million or 31.1% due primarily to the decrease in the higher education emergency relief funding (HEERF) for student aid from the prior year ($4,349,142), offset by an increase in institutional support of coronavirus mitigation and response strategies ($592,860).

- Student tuition and fees increased $800,085 or 16.0% due to enrollment growth and a 1.74% increase in tuition rate.

- State grants increased $178,573, or 22.3% primarily due to an increase in Wisconsin Technical College System Board grant funding ($169,194).

Fiscal Year 2022 Compared to 2021

During 2022, the College generated $21.0 million in operating revenue. From 2021 to 2022, operating revenues increased $3.7 million, or 21.5%. Significant changes are as follows:

- Federal grant revenue increased $1.98 million or 22.2% due primarily to the higher education emergency relief funding (HEERF) for student aid ($4,613,973), offset by a decrease in institutional support of coronavirus mitigation and response strategies ($2,281,300).

- Miscellaneous revenue increased $1.5 million, or 50.6% due primarily to the proceeds received from the sale of the Center for Transportation Studies (CTS) building for $1,184,533.

- Student tuition and fees increased $189,755 or 4.0% due to enrollment growth and 1.5% increase in tuition rate.

- State grants increased $92,246, or 13.0% due to an increase in Wisconsin Technical College System Board grant funding ($171,565), offset by a decrease in the Department of Workforce Development Dual Credit Teacher Training Grant ($68,650) and minor decreases in other state aid grants.

Operating expenses are costs related to the programs offered by the College:

	amounts shown in thousands			Increase or (Decrease)			
				(2023-2022)		(2022-2021)	
	2023	Restated 2022	Restated 2021	$	%	$	%
Operating Expenses:							
Instruction	$18,480	$16,611	$15,780	$1,869	11.3%	$831	5.3%
Instructional resources	2,359	2,146	1,743	213	9.9%	403	23.1%
Student services	5,308	6,213	4,566	-905	-14.6%	1,647	36.1%
General institutional	6,900	6,207	6,696	693	11.2%	-489	-7.3%
Physical plant	3,444	2,589	2,519	855	33.0%	70	2.8%
Student aid	2,186	1,698	2,041	488	28.7%	-343	-16.8%
Auxiliary enterprise services	60	28	73	32	114.3%	-45	-61.6%
Depreciation	7,021	6,320	5,650	701	11.1%	670	11.9%
Total operating expenses	$45,758	$41,812	$39,068	$3,946	9.4%	$2,744	7.0%

Numbers may not foot perfectly due to rounding to the nearest thousand

Fiscal Year 2023 Compared to 2022

During 2023, total operating expenses increased by $3.95 million, or 9.4% from the prior year. Significant changes are as follows:

- ❖ Instructional expenses increased $1,868,358 primarily due to the actuarially determined increase in pension and other post-employment benefit expenses ($1,881,725 and $80,738 respectively), capital purchases and projects ($823,112), and general operational expenditures ($122,744). These increases are offset by decreases in reclassification of capital purchases and encumbrances ($806,211), and transcripted credit service for high school delivered curriculum ($261,565),

- ❖ General institutional expenses increased $692,179 primarily due to increases in general operational expenditures ($563,425), the actuarially determined increase in pension ($588,840) and a net increase in capital expenditure ($192,148). These increases are offset by decreases in the reclassification of subscription-based information technology arrangements ($493,780), and grant-funded operational expenses ($162,225).

- ❖ Physical plant expenses increased $854,918, or 33.0% mainly due to a net increase of reclassification of capital purchases and encumbrances ($610,018) and an increase in operational expenses ($251,863).

- ❖ Student services decreased $905,346, or 14.6% primarily due to a decrease in HEERF emergency student aid disbursed ($1.2 million).

- ❖ Student aid expenses increased $488,103, or 28.7% primarily due to the increase in student financial aid awards resulting in increased dollars disbursed to students.

- ❖ Depreciation expenses increased $702,060, or 11.1% primarily due to capital assets purchased.

Fiscal Year 2022 Compared to 2021

During 2022, total operating expenses increased by $2.74 million, or 7.0% from the prior year. Significant changes are as follows:

- Instructional expenses increased $831,410 primarily due to; the actuarially determined increase in pension and other post-employment benefit expenses ($7,760 and $244,859 respectively); increases in grant funding for instructional activities ($57,039); an increase in transcript credit service for high school delivered curriculum ($119,657), and an increase in contracted services for relocation expenses related to the CTS sale ($101,373). These increases are offset by a reduction due to reclassification of capital purchases and encumbrances ($179,309).

- General institutional expenses decreased $488,905 primarily due to decreases in a change in accounting principle for subscription-bases information technology arrangements ($905,652), grant-funded operational expenses ($18,855) and the actuarially determined reduction in pension ($16,500). These decreases are offset by increases in general operational expenditures ($283,620), other post-employment benefit expenses ($53,963) and a net increase in capital expenditure ($98,277).

- Physical plant expenses increased $69,467, or 2.8% primarily due to an increase in operational expenses ($47,309) and capital expenditures ($31,485).

- Student services increased $1.65 million, or 36.1% primarily due to an increase in HEERF emergency student aid disbursed ($1.47 million).

- Student aid expenses decreased $343,382, or 16.8% primarily due to the decline in federal student financial aid awards resulting in fewer dollars disbursed to students.

- Depreciation and amortization expenses increased $670,001, or 11.9% primarily due to capital assets purchased.

Non-operating revenues and expenses are revenue and expense items not directly related to providing instruction:

	amounts shown in thousands			Increase or (Decrease)			
				(2023-2022)		(2022-2021)	
	2023	**Restated 2022**	**Restated 2021**	**$**	**%**	**$**	**%**
Non-Operating Revenues:							
Property taxes	$16,321	$16,184	$16,079	$137	0.8%	$105	0.7%
State operating appropriations	14,588	13,928	13,190	660	4.7%	738	5.6%
Investment income earned	1,382	85	18	1,297	1525.9%	67	372.2%
Subtotal of Non-Operating Revenues	32,291	30,197	29,287	2,094	6.9%	910	3.1%
Non-Operating Expenses:							
Interest expense	1,740	1,597	1,134	143	9.0%	463	40.8%
Loss on disposal of capital assets	88	757	86	-669	-88.4%	671	780.2%
Subtotal of Non-Operating Expenses	1,828	2,354	1,220	-526	-22.3%	1,134	93.0%
Subtotal of Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	$30,463	$27,843	$28,067	$2,620	9.4%	-$224	-0.8%

Numbers may not foot perfectly due to rounding to the nearest thousand

Fiscal Year 2023 Compared to 2022

Net non-operating revenues (expenses) increased $2.62 million, or 9.4% from the prior year resulting from an increase in non-operating revenues combined with a decrease in non-operating expenses:

- ❖ Property tax revenues increased $136,288, or 0.7% due to increases in net new construction ($280,856), TIF funding in the District ($173,905) and an increase in debt service obligations due in calendar year 2023 ($15,000). These increases were offset by a decrease in the allocation to state aid for property tax relief ($337,840)
- ❖ State operating appropriations increased $660,038, or 4.7% due primarily to increases in property tax relief aid ($337,840) and prior period adjustments ($167,200).
- ❖ Investment income increased $1.3 million due primarily to higher interest rates.
- ❖ Interest expense increased $143,201, or 9.0% due to the increase in debt issued and outstanding.
- ❖ Loss on disposal of capital assets decreased $668,457 or 88.4% due to the loss on disposal of the Center for Transportation Services in fiscal year 2022.

Fiscal Year 2022 Compared to 2021

Net non-operating revenues (expenses) decreased $223,769 or 0.8% from the prior year resulting from an increase in non-operating revenues which was offset by an increase in non-operating expenses:

- ❖ Property tax revenues increased $105,718, or 0.7% due to net new construction in the District and an increase in debt service obligations due in calendar year 2022 ($422,768 and $450,000 respectively) which are offset by a reduction of $699,812 for property tax relief aid which is funded in state operating appropriations.
- ❖ State operating appropriations increased $737,266, or 5.6% due primarily to the increase in property tax relief aid ($699,812).
- ❖ Investment income increased $67,238 or 372.2% due primarily to higher interest rates.
- ❖ Interest expense increased $463,214, or 40.8% due to the increase in debt issued and outstanding.
- ❖ Loss on disposal of capital assets increased $670,777 due to the disposal of capital assets no longer in service.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

The College's investment in capital assets includes land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, leasehold improvements, intangible assets (water main), equipment, and construction in progress. This investment as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, net of accumulated depreciation, amounted to $68.1 million and $62.1 million, respectively. Additional information on the College's capital assets can be found in Note 5 of the financial statements.

The College finances the majority of its capital assets through the issuance of debt. In November 2020, the District voters approved a capital referenda authorizing borrowing up to $32.0 million to construct a comprehensive public safety and transportation training center on the College's Central Campus in

Janesville. Construction has commenced on the project which is projected to be completed in 2024. The debt to fund the project will be issued in three borrowings ($7.5 million, $5.0 million, and $19.5 million) amortized over twenty-years from date of issuance. The College issued the first borrowing ($7.5 million) in 2021 and the remaining borrowings ($5.0 million and $19.5 million) were completed in fiscal year 2022.

In 2023, the College incurred new debt in the amount of $5.3 million for capital assets and facility improvements and retired debt in the amount of $7.395 million for a net decrease of $2.095 million in debt outstanding. Referenda debt will be retired in twenty years from date of issuance while all non-referenda general obligation debt outstanding at fiscal year-end will be retired in ten years.

As of June 30, 2023, the College had total general obligation debt outstanding of $63,775,000. The balance on June 30, 2022 was $65,870,000. The College continues to maintain a Moody’s Investors Service Aa2 rating, and continues to meet all of its debt service requirements. Wisconsin state statutes limit the amount of aggregate and bonded indebtedness that the College can incur. The amount of debt outstanding falls well below these thresholds.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the College’s financial picture for those interested parties. Questions concerning any information contained in this report or for any additional information should be addressed to the Vice President for Finance and College Operations/Chief Financial Officer, 6004 S County Road G, PO Box 5009, Janesville, WI 53547-5009.

Basic Financial Statements

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Net Position

June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Primary Government 2023	Primary Government Restated 2022	Component Unit 2023	Component Unit 2022
ASSETS				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 17,140,810	$ 13,144,467	$ 1,495,439	$ 906,551
Investments	35,951	35,870	3,646,782	3,305,498
Receivables:				
Property taxes	4,038,076	4,074,121	-	-
Federal and state aid	1,066,248	2,620,649	-	-
Current portion of notes receivable			166,090	-
Accounts and other, net reserve of $165,000 at 2023 and 2022	1,162,209	799,498	27,036	1,999
Unconditional promises to give	-	-	199,684	213,727
Prepaid expenses	334,522	328,938	12,498	11,863
Total current assets	23,777,816	21,003,543	5,547,529	4,439,638
Noncurrent assets				
Restricted cash	27,572,116	27,097,421		
Notes receivable, net of current portion			728,277	-
Unconditional promises to give			281,536	155,877
Right of use of assets, net of amortization	4,367,839	5,526,586		
Net OPEB asset - Restricted	6,259,818	5,695,093	-	-
Net pension asset - WRS - Restricted	-	7,374,012	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	38,199,773	45,693,112	1,009,813	155,877
Capital assets	117,896,024	107,359,849	321,106	3,430,696
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	49,818,007	45,212,080	6,577	347,001
Total capital assets, net of depreciation	68,078,017	62,147,769	314,529	3,083,695
Total assets	$ 130,055,606	$ 128,844,424	$ 6,871,871	$ 7,679,210
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows of resources - actuarial - WRS	$ 16,402,667	$ 13,309,304	$ -	$ -
Deferred outflows of resources - actuarial - OPEB	1,361,589	1,422,745		
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - LRLIF	616,275	626,967		
Deferred outflows of resources - contributions - WRS	529,586	493,813	-	-
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions - LRLIF	3,698	3,606		
Total deferred outflows of resources	$ 18,913,815	$ 15,856,435	$ -	$ -
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 3,096,423	$ 2,298,738	$ -	$ 4,658
Other accrued liabilities	1,635,430	1,601,465	-	-
Accrued interest payable	413,854	407,282	-	-
Unearned revenue - other	525,385	422,011	-	-
Current portion of long-term obligations	8,407,432	8,913,286	-	132,054
Total current liabilities	14,078,524	13,642,782	-	136,712
Long-term obligations, less current portion				
General obligation debt payable	56,430,000	58,575,000	-	2,011,980
Arbitrage rebate	195,000			
Lease liability payable	1,405,285	1,749,756		
SBITA liability payable	1,870,434	2,075,934		
Unamortized premium on general obligation debt	1,509,520	1,552,227	-	-
Net pension liability	4,680,538	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability - LRLIF	1,375,048	1,989,450	-	-
Total long-term obligations, less current portion	67,465,825	65,942,367	-	2,011,980
Total liabilities	$ 81,544,349	$ 79,585,149	$ -	$ 2,148,692
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources - actuarial WRS	$ 9,808,280	$ 17,378,618	-	-
Deferred inflows of resources - actuarial OPEB	1,522,304	1,112,664		
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial LRLIF	1,057,274	344,409		
Total deferred inflows of resources	$ 12,387,858	$ 18,835,691	$ -	$ -
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	$ 26,121,365	$ 19,005,621	$ -	$ -
Restricted for donors	-	-	4,574,627	3,865,694
Restricted for:				
Debt service	352,398	293,441	-	-
Pension	-	7,374,012		
OPEB	6,259,818	5,695,093	-	-
Student financial assistance	133,019	125,517	-	-
Student organizations	727,140	649,829		
Unrestricted	21,443,474	13,136,506	2,297,244	1,664,824
Total net position	$ 55,037,214	$ 46,280,019	$ 6,871,871	$ 5,530,518

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Primary Government		Component Unit	
	2023	Restated 2022	2023	2022
Operating revenues				
Student tuition and program fees, net of scholarship allowances of $1,738,388 in 2023 and $1,827,194 in 2022	$ 5,796,051	$ 4,995,966	$ -	$ -
State aids	975,364	796,791	-	-
Federal grants	7,487,322	10,870,592	-	-
Contract revenue	1,973,630	2,119,830	-	-
Auxiliary enterprise revenue	89,223	103,836	-	-
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	7,732,018	2,139,999	1,378,112	1,323,350
Total operating revenues	24,053,608	21,027,014	1,378,112	1,323,350
Operating expenses				
Instruction	18,479,542	16,611,184	-	-
Instructional resources	2,359,017	2,146,280	-	-
Student services	5,308,126	6,213,472	-	-
General institutional	6,899,506	6,207,327	738,764	583,802
Physical plant	3,443,882	2,588,964	-	-
Student aid	2,186,199	1,698,096	-	-
Auxiliary services	59,990	28,296	-	-
Depreciation and amortization	7,021,919	6,319,859	-	-
Total operating expenses	45,758,181	41,813,478	738,764	583,802
Operating loss	(21,704,573)	(20,786,464)	639,348	739,548
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)				
Property taxes	16,320,725	16,184,437	-	-
State operating appropriations	14,587,626	13,927,588	-	-
Investment income	1,382,122	85,115	285,574	(311,641)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of property and equipment	(88,435)	(756,892)	7,196,431	-
Grant to Blackhawk Technical College			(6,780,000)	
Interest expense	(1,740,270)	(1,597,069)	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	30,461,768	27,843,179	702,005	(311,641)
Increase (decrease) in net position	8,757,195	7,056,715	1,341,353	427,907
Net position - beginning of year, as restated	46,280,019	39,223,304	5,530,518	5,102,611
Net position - end of year	$ 55,037,214	$ 46,280,019	$ 6,871,871	$ 5,530,518

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Cash Flows

For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Primary Government	
	2023	Restated 2022
Cash flows from operating activities		
Tuition and fees received	$ 5,687,159	$ 4,867,981
Federal and state grants received	8,882,587	12,173,365
Contract revenues	3,021,763	843,496
Payments to employees	(23,666,365)	(23,092,404)
Payments for materials and services	(13,671,907)	(14,241,848)
Auxiliary enterprise revenues	89,223	103,836
Other receipts	7,669,669	2,152,015
Net cash used for operating activities	(11,987,871)	(17,193,559)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities		
Local government property taxes received	16,356,770	16,232,295
State appropriations received	14,587,626	13,927,588
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	30,944,396	30,159,883
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities		
Purchases of capital assets	(10,572,838)	(15,975,611)
Proceeds from issuance of capital debt	5,300,000	29,800,000
Principal paid on right of use assets	(1,618,285)	(1,226,469)
Interest paid on right of use assets	(166,312)	(132,286)
Principal paid on capital debt	(7,395,000)	(7,495,000)
Interest paid on capital debt	(1,610,093)	(341,556)
Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities	(16,062,528)	4,629,078
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of Investments	(81)	(870)
Investment income received	1,577,122	85,115
Net cash provided by investing activities	1,577,041	84,245
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,471,038	17,679,647
Cash and cash equivalents		
Beginning of year	40,241,888	22,562,241
End of year	$ 44,712,926	$ 40,241,888
Non-cash capital and related financing activities		
Issuance of subscription liability	$ 512,460	$ -
Loss on disposal of capital assets	88,435	756,892

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Primary Government	
	2023	2022
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used for operating activities:		
Operating loss	$ (21,704,573)	$ (20,786,464)
Adjustment to reconcile operating loss to net cash used for operating activities:		
Depreciation	7,021,919	6,319,859
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables	1,191,690	(936,816)
Prepaid expenditures	(5,584)	(238,025)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,128	108,493
Other accrued liabilities	33,965	(70,089)
Post-employment benefits (asset)/liability	(1,179,127)	2,212,315
Net pension (asset)/liability	12,054,550	(1,483,458)
Deferred inflows of resources	(6,447,833)	2,721,220
Deferred outflows of resources	(3,057,380)	(5,095,859)
Deferred revenue - other	103,374	55,265
Net cash used for operating activities	$ (11,987,871)	$ (17,193,559)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Fiduciary Net Position - Blackhawk Technical College Post-Employment Benefits Trust

June 30, 2023 and 2022

	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 108,263	$ 56,957
Short-term investments	11,446	19,101
Total Current Assets	119,709	76,058
Long Term Assets		
Equity investments	10,466,983	10,004,431
Total Assets	$ 10,586,692	$ 10,080,489
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities	$ 27,414	$ -
Total Liabilities	27,414	-
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for post-employment benefits	10,559,278	10,080,489
Total Net Position	$ 10,559,278	$ 10,080,489

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Statements of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Blackhawk Technical College Post-Employment Benefits Trust

For the Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	2023	2022
ADDITIONS		
Contributions		
Blackhawk Technical College	$ -	$ -
Investment income		
Interest	10,259	491
Dividends	307,557	270,507
Capital gains - realized	(74,275)	848,935
Capital gains - unrealized	598,877	(2,681,793)
Total investment income	842,418	(1,561,860)
Total additions	842,418	(1,561,860)
DEDUCTIONS		
Retiree benefits	319,076	355,620
Investment expense	41,599	47,845
Administrative expense	2,954	3,357
Total deductions	363,629	406,822
Change in Net Position	478,789	(1,968,682)
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS		
Beginning of year	10,080,489	12,049,171
End of year	$ 10,559,278	$ 10,080,489

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Introduction: Blackhawk Technical College District (the College) is organized under state legislation enacted in 1911 establishing vocational, technical, and adult education. The goals of the College are to train people for employment in a system flexible enough to permit adjustment to meet the needs of the community, with programs offered on a part-time, full-time, day and evening basis.

The geographic area of the College is comprised of most of Rock County and the majority of Green County in south central Wisconsin. There are 52 municipalities with an estimated population of 191,421 and 13 public school districts within the College's boundaries. The district contains 1,200 square miles and operates campuses located in the cities of Beloit, Janesville and Monroe as well as learning centers in the surrounding communities.

The governing body of the College is the District Board, which consists of nine members. The members are appointed to staggered three-year terms by the County Board chairpersons for Rock and Green counties, who meet once a year to appoint members to the three open seats. The District Board membership includes two employers, two employees, three additional members, one school district administrator and one elected official who holds a state or local office. The District Board powers are established under the provisions of Chapter 38 of the Wisconsin Statutes and include:

- Authority to borrow money and levy taxes;
- Budgetary authority; and
- Authority over other fiscal and general management of the College which includes, but is not limited to, the authority to execute contracts, to exercise control over facilities and properties, to determine the outcome or disposition of matters affecting the recipients of the services being provided, and to approve the hiring or retention of key management personnel who implement Board policy and directives.

The College is approved to offer 72 associate degree and technical diploma programs. These include 36 associate degree, 3 two-year technical diploma, 12 one-year technical diploma, 14 less-than-one-year technical diploma, and 7 apprenticeship programs. In addition, the College offers various advanced technical programs, basic skills education, and adult continuing education.

The accounting policies of the College conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to public colleges and universities as well as those prescribed by the Wisconsin Technical College System (WTCS). The College reports are based on all applicable Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The following is a summary of the more significant policies.

Reporting Entity: In November, 2010, GASB issued Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*. This statement amends Statement No. 14*, The Financial Reporting Entity* and Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* to provide additional guidance to determine whether certain organizations for which the District is not financially accountable should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship with the College. The primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body, or if the organization is fiscally dependent on and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government.

Blackhawk Technical College Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is a not-for-profit corporation whose purpose is to solicit, hold, manage, invest and expend endowment funds and other gifts, grants, and bequests exclusively for the maintenance and benefit of the College. The Foundation is managed by a Director and an independent board of directors and is not fiscally accountable to the College.

The Foundation's resources are significant to the College as a whole and to exclude would cause the College's financial statements to be incomplete. The Foundation has been reported as a discretely presented component unit in the College's financial statements.

The Foundation's financial statements can be obtained through the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation Inc., 6004 S. County Road G, Janesville, WI 53547-5009.

New Accounting Pronouncement: Management adopted new accounting guidance, GASB statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA), which requires the recognition of certain right-to-use subscription assets (intangible assets) and corresponding liabilities. A SBITA is defined a s a contract that conveys control of the right to use another party's information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets), as specified in the contract for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The College adopted this guidance effective July 1, 2021, and as a result, net position as of June 30, 2022 was restated as described in Note 19.

Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation: For financial statement reporting purposes, the College is considered a special-purpose government engaged only in business-type activities. Accordingly, the basic financial statements of the College have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting, whereby all revenues are recorded when earned, and all expenses are recorded when incurred. This basis of accounting also requires the College to record depreciation expense related to capital assets to spread the cost of these assets to the estimated period benefiting from them.

Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing educational services or producing and delivering goods in connection with the College's ongoing operations. Amounts reported as operating revenues include (1) student tuition and fees, (2) charges to customers for goods or services provided, (3) state and federal operating grants, and (4) contracts with business and industry or school districts. Operating expenses include all instructional and administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting: The College's internal records are maintained on a fund basis as required by the WTCS. The College follows the procedures listed below in adopting the annual budgets for all governmental fund types that are legally required.

1. Property taxes are levied by the various taxing municipalities. The College records as revenue its share of the local tax in the year levied.
2. Public hearings are conducted on the proposed budget prior to District Board approval.
3. Prior to July 1, the budget is legally enacted through approval by the District Board.
4. Budget amendments during the year are legally authorized. Budget transfers (between funds and functional areas within funds) and changes in budgeted revenues and expenditures (appropriations) require approval by a vote of two-thirds of the entire membership of the District's Board and require publishing a Class 1 public notice in the College's official newspaper within ten days according to Wisconsin Statutes.
5. Management exercises control over budgeted expenditures by fund and function as presented in the accompanying basic financial statements. Expenditures may not exceed funds available or appropriated unless authorized by a resolution adopted by a vote of two-thirds of the District Board. Unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.
6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a planning device for all funds. The College adopts an annual operating budget that is prepared on a different basis from the basic financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GAAP. The budget differs from GAAP by recognizing encumbrances as expenditures. Also, the budget does not incorporate changes related to GASB statements Nos. 33, 34, and 35.

Use of Estimates: In preparing basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP, the College is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the basic financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash includes amounts in petty cash, demand deposits, and other short-term interest-bearing deposits.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash on hand, demand deposits with financial institutions, investments in the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), and other short-term investments with maturity dates of less than ninety days from when purchased are considered cash equivalents.

Fair Value Measurements: Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A three-tier hierarchy prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. These tiers include Level 1, defined as quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities; Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted market prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable; and Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions. The asset's or liability's fair value measurement within the hierarchy is based on techniques that maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Receivables and Credit Policies: Receivables are uncollateralized obligations which generally are due upon receipt. Accounts receivable are stated at the invoice amount. Account balances with invoices over thirty days old are considered delinquent. Payments of accounts receivable are applied to the specific invoices identified on the customers' remittance advice or, if unspecified, to the earliest unpaid invoices.

The carrying amount of accounts receivable is reduced by a valuation allowance that reflects management's best estimate of amounts that will not be collected. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on management's assessment of the collectability of specific student accounts and the aging of accounts receivable. All accounts or portions thereof deemed to be uncollectible are written off to the allowance for doubtful accounts.

Prepaid Expenses: Prepaid balances are for payments made by the College for which benefits extend beyond June 30.

Inventories: The College does not maintain a significant amount of inventory and does not record inventory in its financial records.

Capital Assets: Capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value at the time of donation.

The costs of maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred. Equipment assets having a cost of $5,000 or more per unit and building or remodeling projects of $15,000 or more are capitalized. Depreciation on buildings and equipment is provided in amounts sufficient to relate the cost of the depreciable assets to operations on the straight-line basis over the estimated service lives, which range from 3 to 15 years for equipment, 20 years for site improvements, 20 years for remodeling, 40 years for buildings and infrastructures.

Property Taxes and Taxes Receivable: The District Board, under Section 38.16 of the Wisconsin Statutes, may levy a tax not to exceed the prior year's levy by the College's valuation factor, which is equal to the percentage change in the College's equalized value from the prior year due to net new construction for the purposes of operating and maintaining schools. The mill rate limitation is not applicable to taxes levied for the purposes of paying principal and interest on general obligation debt issued by the College that is used for capital improvements and equipment acquisitions.

The College communicates its property tax levy to city, village and town treasurers or clerks in October of the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. The following dates are pertinent to the College's tax calendar:

Levy date	October 31, or within 10 days of receipt of equalized valuation, whichever is later
Tax bills are mailed	Month of December
Lien date	January 1
Payments:	
Taxes paid in one installment	January 31
Taxes paid in two installments	
First installment due	January 31
Second installment due	July 31
Delinquent taxes purchased by Counties	October 1

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The College's property tax is apportioned each fall, based on the equalized value as established by the Wisconsin Department of Revenue, to the municipalities located within the District. The College records its share of the property tax in the year it is levied.

The combined tax rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, are as follows:

	2023		2022	
	Mill Rate	Levy Amount	Mill Rate	Levy Amount
Operating levy	0.37801	$ 7,272,349	0.45307	$ 7,321,346
Debt service levy	0.46079	8,865,000	0.54767	8,850,000
Total property tax levy		$ 16,137,349		$ 16,171,346

In 2013 the Wisconsin Act 145 provided a 'dollar for dollar' reduction in the operational property tax levy and increase in state aid funding, effective for the year ending June 30, 2015. State property tax relief aid was $10,835,014 and $10,497,174 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources – In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense) until that time. At this time, the College has only three items that qualify for reporting in this category. The deferred outflows of resources – actuarial represent the College's proportionate share of collective deferred outflows of resources of the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS) and the Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (LRLIF) and the deferred outflows of the College's OPEB plan. The deferred outflows of resources – contributions represent the College's contributions to pension and OPEB plans subsequent to the measurement date of the collective net pension and OPEB liability (asset).

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents the acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The deferred inflows of resources – actuarial represent the College's proportionate share of collective deferred inflows of resources of the WRS and LRLIF and the deferred inflows of resources of the College's OPEB plan.

Compensated Absences - College employees are granted vacation in varying amounts in accordance with the provisions of the employee handbook and College policy. Vacation earned is forfeited if not taken within the allowable time period. The expense for vacation pay is recorded on the accrual basis. The value of vested vacation pay including payroll taxes and retirement costs was approximately $221,000 and $215,000 as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

GASB 87 Lease Accounting – The College is a lessee in two noncancelable lease agreements. If the contract provides the College the right to substantially all the economic benefits and the right to direct the use of the identified asset, it is considered to be a lease. Right-of-use (ROU) assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of future lease payments over the expected lease term. The ROU asset is also adjusted for any lease prepayments made, lease incentives received, and initial direct costs incurred. The ROU assets for the leases are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease.

The discount used is the implicit rate in the lease contract, if it Is readily determinable, or the College's incremental borrowing rate. The College's incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest it would have to pay on a collateralized basis to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms and in a similar economic environment.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements - The College is a party to multiple noncancelable subscription based information technology arrangements (SBITAs). If the contract provides the College the right to use the present service capacity and the right to direct the use of the identified asset, it is considered to be or contain a SBITA. Subscription-based assets and liabilities are recognized at the agreement commencement date based on the present value of the future payments over the expected contract term. The SBITA asset is also adjusted for any prepayments made and capitalizable initial implementation costs as incurred.

The SBITA liability is initially and subsequently recognized based on the present value of its future payments. Variable payments are included in the present value when the underlying rate or index is fixed and predictable for the life of the lease. Variable costs that depend on an unpredictable index are accounted for as expenses as they are incurred. Increases (decreases) to variable payments due to subsequent changes in an index or rate are recorded as an adjustment to expense in the period in which they are incurred.

The discount rate used is the implicit rate in the SBITA contract, if it is readily determinable, or the College's incremental borrowing rate. The College does not recognize SBITA assets and liabilities for short-term agreements that have a contract term of 12 months or less at contract commencement. Contracts containing termination clauses in which either party may terminate without cause and the notice period is less than 12 months are deemed short-term agreements with costs included in expense.

Retirement Plan - The College has a retirement plan covering substantially all of its employees, which is funded through contributions to the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS).

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the WRS and additions to/deductions from WRS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the WRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. See Note 8 for further information on retirement plans.

Cost-Sharing OPEB Plan – The College participates in a life insurance OPEB plan that covers WRS-eligible employees. The fiduciary net position of the LRLIF has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about the fiduciary net position of the LRLIF and additions to/deductions from LRLIFs fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LRLIF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Post-Employment Health, Dental and Life Insurance – The College administers a single-employer defined benefit plan that provides OPEB benefits to eligible retirees as established by College policy. The College Board manages the OPEB plan and has appointed the Directors of Finance and Human Resources of the College as trustees.

Tuition and Fees: Tuition and fees are recorded, net of scholarships, as revenue in the period in which the related activity or instruction takes place. Tuition and fees attributable to summer school programs are prorated on the basis of student class days occurring before and after the fiscal year-end.

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

State and Federal Revenues: The College receives funding from various federal and state contracts and grants. Some of these revenues are earned over fiscal periods different from the College and are subject to the Uniform Guidance and State Single Audit Guidelines.

State general aids are recognized as revenue in the entitlement year. Federal and state aids for reimbursable programs are recognized as revenue in the year the related program expenditures are incurred. Aids received prior to meeting revenue recognition criteria are recorded as unearned revenues.

Scholarship Allowances and Student Aid: Financial aid to students is reported in the basic financial statements under the alternative method, as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO). Certain aid (loans, funds provided to students as awarded by third parties and Federal Direct Lending) is accounted for as third-party payments (credited to the student's account as if the student made the payment). All other aid is reflected in the basic financial statements as operating expenses or scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues. The amount reported as operating expenses represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. Under the alternative method, these amounts are computed on a total College basis by allocating the cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, on the ratio of all aid to the aid not considered to be third-party aid.

Net Position: Net position is classified according to restrictions or availability of assets for satisfaction of College obligations. Net investment in capital assets, represents the net value of capital assets (property, plant and equipment) less the debt incurred to acquire or construct the assets and the borrowed resources not yet expended, but restricted for capital purchases. Restricted net position for debt service can only be used to repay debt service costs (principal and interest) as they are levied for that specific purpose. Restricted net position for student financial assistance can only be used for student financial assistance activities. All remaining net position is unrestricted for legal purposes, but may be designated for specific purposes.

Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents, and investments are classified in the College's Statements of Net Position and Statements of Cash flows as follows:

	2023	2022
Cash deposits:		
Cash on hand	$ 1,700	$ 1,700
Demand deposits	1,953,690	2,174,878
Total cash deposits	1,955,390	2,176,578
Cash equivalents:		
Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool	42,757,536	38,065,310
Total cash and cash equivalents	44,712,926	40,241,888
Investments:		
Certificates of Deposit	35,951	35,870
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	$ 44,748,877	$ 40,277,758

Cash, cash equivalents, and investments are classified as follows as of June 30:

	2023	2022
Restricted for:		
Debt Service	$ 2,276,247	$ 2,253,425
Capital Projects	24,543,714	24,172,947
Student Financial Assistance	752,155	671,049
	27,572,116	27,097,421
Unrestricted	17,176,761	13,180,337
Total cash, cash equivalents, and investments	$ 44,748,877	$ 40,277,758

Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

Cash equivalents and investments are shown on the College's Statements of Fiduciary Net Position for the Blackhawk Technical College Post-Employment Benefits Trust as follows:

	2023	2022
Cash equivalents:		
Cash on hand	$ 100	$ 100
Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool	108,163	56,857
US Bank Money Market	11,446	19,101
Total cash equivalents	119,709	76,058
Investments		
Mutual funds	10,466,983	10,004,431
Total cash equivalents and investments	$ 10,586,692	$ 10,080,489

The College is authorized by Wisconsin Statute 66.0603 to invest in the following instruments:

- Obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies.
- Obligations of any Wisconsin county, city, drainage district, technical college district, village, town, or school district.
- Time deposits in any bank, trust company, or savings and loan association that is authorized to transact business in this state, if the time deposits mature in not more than three years.
- The state's local government pooled investment fund.
- Any security maturing in seven years or less with either the highest or second rating category of a nationally recognized rating agency.
- Repurchase agreements with public depositories, if the agreement is secured by federal bonds or securities.
- Securities of open-end management investment companies or investment trusts, if the portfolio is limited to obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies.
- Bonds issued by a local exposition district.
- Bonds issued by a local professional baseball park district.
- Bonds issued by the University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics Authority.

The College maintains a policy over the OPEB Trust Fund with the following investment objectives:

- To invest assets of the Trust in a manner consistent with its fiduciary responsibility to (a) all transactions undertaken must be for the sole interest of Trust beneficiaries and defray reasonable expenses in a prudent manner, and (b) assets are to be diversified in order to minimize the impact of large losses from individual investments.
- To provide for funding and anticipated withdrawals on a continuing basis for payment of OPEB benefits and related expenses.
- To conserve and enhance the value of Trust assets in real terms through asset appreciation and income generation, while maintaining a moderate investment risk profile.
- To minimize principal fluctuations over a 20 year investment horizon.
- To achieve a long-term level of return commensurate with contemporary economic conditions and equal to or exceeding the Trust's actuarial discount rate.

Note 2 - Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

The Wisconsin Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) has compiled fair value information for all securities in the pool and has provided a book value to fair value conversion factor. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the conversion factors were 100%.

The LGIP is part of the State Investment Fund (SIF), and is managed by the State of Wisconsin Investment Board (SWIB). The SIF is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, but operates under the statutory authority of Wisconsin Chapter 25. The SIF reports the fair value of its underlying assets annually. Participants in the LGIP have the right to withdraw their funds in total on one day's notice.

Investments in the LGIP are covered by a surety bond issued by Financial Security Assurance, Inc. The bond insures against loss arising from principal defaults on substantially all types of securities acquired by the pool except U.S. Government and agency securities. The bond provides unlimited coverage on principal losses, reduced by any Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and State of Wisconsin Guarantee Fund insurance. The College is exposed to market risk through its participation in the LGIP.

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits: Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of financial institution failure, the College will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of a third party. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College's carrying value of the deposits was $1,989,641 and $2,210,748, respectively, compared to bank balances of $2,622,175 and $2,677,443, respectively. No bank balances at June 30, 2023 or 2022, were uninsured and uncollateralized.

Credit Risk - Investments: Credit risk is the risk an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments as listed above. The College minimizes its credit risk by requiring security of the investment as the first priority and limiting investments to financial institutions and the LGIP. The College's repurchase agreements are collateralized by U.S. Government securities which are uninsured and unregistered, held by the counterparty or its trust department, but not in the College's name. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College had $42,865,699 and $38,122,167, respectively, invested in the LGIP, which does not carry a credit quality rating.

The US Bank Money Market held by the Blackhawk Technical College Post-Employment Trust is rated AAAm by Standard & Poors and the mutual funds do not carry a credit quality rating.

Concentration of Credit Risk: Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an organization's investment in a single issuer. Any investment which represents 5 percent or more of total investments is required to be disclosed. Exempt from this disclosure are investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, investments in mutual funds, external investments pools, and other pooled investments. The College places no limit on the amount the College may invest in any one issuer.

Interest Rate Risk: Interest rate risk is the risk changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The College does not have a formal investment policy which limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Note 3 – Fair Value Measurements (Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value)

The College has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2023 and 2022:

Assets at Fair Value as of June 30, 2023

	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Certificates of deposit (CD's)	$ -	$ 35,951	$ 35,951
Mutual funds	10,466,983	-	10,466,983
Total cash and investments	$ 10,466,983	$ 35,951	$ 10,502,934

Assets at Fair Value as of June 30, 2022

	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Certificates of deposit (CD's)	$ -	$ 35,870	$ 35,870
Mutual funds	10,004,431	-	10,004,431
Total cash and investments	$ 10,004,431	$ 35,870	$ 10,040,301

The College's assets at fair value are measured as follows:

- Mutual funds are valued using unadjusted quoted active market prices as of the date of the financial statements (Level 1 inputs).
- Certificates of deposit are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs).

Note 4 – Accounts and Other Receivables

Accounts and other receivables consisted of the following on June 30:

	2023	2022
Student tuition and fees, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 945,808	$ 732,996
Contracted services	181,510	84,819
Other	34,891	(18,317)
Total accounts and other receivables	$ 1,162,209	$ 799,498

Note 5 – Capital Assets

Following are the changes in the College's capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2023:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Adjustments	Deletions	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 1,041,036	$ 325,398	$ -	$ -	$ 1,366,434
Construction in progress	16,108,276	9,400,447	(50,823)	16,853,983	8,603,917
Total capital assets not being depreciated or amortized	17,149,312	9,725,845	(50,823)	16,853,983	9,970,351
Capital assets being depreciated or amortized:					
Land improvements	3,634,228	3,516,036	-	-	7,150,264
Infrastructure	514,152		-	-	514,152
Buildings and improvements	54,414,856	13,972,664	1,064,048	-	69,451,568
Leasehold improvements	539,456		-	-	539,456
Equipment	28,702,871	1,048,451	(1,052,843)	833,220	27,865,259
Intangible assets	2,404,974	-	-	-	2,404,974
Total capital assets being depreciated or amortized	90,210,537	18,537,151	11,205	833,220	107,925,673
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization:					
Land improvements	1,142,493	234,975	-	-	1,377,468
Infrastructure	64,270	12,854	-	-	77,124
Buildings and improvements	24,943,158	2,572,520	79,933	-	27,595,611
Leasehold improvements	62,894	26,973	-	-	89,867
Equipment	18,745,640	2,438,604	(75,271)	744,785	20,364,188
Intangible asset	253,625	60,124	-	-	313,749
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	45,212,080	5,346,050	4,662	744,785	49,818,007
Net capital assets	62,147,769	$ 22,916,946	$ (44,280)	$ 16,942,418	68,078,017
Less general obligation debt	(65,870,000)				(63,775,000)
Add unspent general obligation debt	22,727,852				21,818,348
Net investment in capital assets	$ 19,005,621				$ 26,121,365

Note 5 – Capital Assets (continued)

Following are the changes in the College's capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Adjustments	Deletions	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	$ 1,081,036	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 1,041,036
Construction in progress	4,562,266	14,947,516	22,847	3,424,353	16,108,276
Total capital assets not being depreciated or amortized	5,643,302	14,947,516	22,847	3,464,353	17,149,312
Capital assets being depreciated or amortized:					
Land improvements	2,273,113	1,746,213	-	385,098	3,634,228
Infrastructure	514,152		-	-	514,152
Buildings and improvements	56,001,727	934,963	(74,901)	2,446,933	54,414,856
Leasehold improvements	539,456	-	-	-	539,456
Equipment	28,733,827	1,980,495	-	2,011,451	28,702,871
Intangible asset	2,404,974	-	-	-	2,404,974
Total capital assets being depreciated or amortized	90,467,249	4,661,671	(74,901)	4,843,482	90,210,537
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization:					
Land improvements	1,290,120	119,132	-	266,759	1,142,493
Infrastructure	51,416	12,854	-	-	64,270
Buildings and improvements	24,550,603	2,355,090	-	1,962,535	24,943,158
Leasehold improvements	35,921	26,973	-	-	62,894
Equipment	17,987,418	2,668,002	(12,484)	1,897,296	18,745,640
Intangible asset	193,501	60,124	-	-	253,625
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	44,108,979	5,242,175	(12,484)	4,126,590	45,212,080
Net capital assets	52,001,572	$ 14,367,012	$ (39,570)	$ 4,181,245	62,147,769
Less general obligation debt	(43,565,000)				(65,870,000)
Add unspent general obligation debt	5,919,041				22,727,852
Net investment in capital assets	$ 14,355,613				$ 19,005,621

Note 6 – Lease Right of Use Assets

Following are the changes in the College's right of use of assets and accumulated amortization for the year ended June 30, 2023:

	Restated Beginning Balance	Additions	Adjustments	Deletions	Ending Balance
Right of use assets:					
Milton building	$ 2,547,860	$	$	$	$ 2,547,860
Beloit Public Library building	139,479				139,479
Subscription based assets (SBITA)	4,282,571	512,460			4,795,031
Total right of use assets being amortized	6,969,910	512,460	-	-	7,482,370
Less accumulated amortization:					
Milton building	650,518	325,259			975,777
Beloit Public Library building	55,792	27,896			83,688
Subscription based assets (SBITA)	737,014	1,318,052			2,055,066
Total accumulated amortization	1,443,324	1,671,207	-	-	3,114,531
Net right of use assets	$ 5,526,586	$ (1,158,747)	$ -	$ -	$ 4,367,839

Following are the changes in the College's right of use of assets and accumulated amortization for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	Restated				
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Adjustments	Deletions	Ending Balance
Right of use assets:					
Milton building	$ 2,547,860	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,547,860
Beloit Public Library building	139,479	-	-	-	139,479
Subscription based assets (SBITA)	-	4,282,571			4,282,571
Total right of use assets being amortized	2,687,339	4,282,571	-	-	6,969,910
Less accumulated amortization:					
Milton building	325,259	325,259	-	-	650,518
Beloit Public Library building	27,896	27,896	-	-	55,792
Subscription based assets (SBITA)	-	737,014			737,014
Total accumulated amortization	353,155	1,090,169	-	-	1,443,324
Net right of use assets	$ 2,334,184	$ 3,192,402	$ -	$ -	$ 5,526,586

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of long-term obligations for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022:

	Restated Balance 07/01/22	Increases	Decreases	Balance 06/30/23	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Debt	$ 65,870,000	$ 5,300,000	$ 7,395,000	$ 63,775,000	$ 7,345,000
Lease liability	2,077,072		327,315	1,749,757	344,472
SBITA	3,366,904	512,460	1,290,970	2,588,394	717,960
Unamortized premium	1,552,227	239,985	282,692	1,509,520	-
	$ 72,866,203	$ 6,052,445	$ 9,295,977	$ 69,622,671	$ 8,407,432

	Balance 07/01/21	Increases	Restated Decreases	Balance 06/30/22	Due Within One Year
General Obligation Debt	$ 43,565,000	$ 29,800,000	$ 7,495,000	$ 65,870,000	$ 7,295,000
Lease liability	2,387,874		310,802	2,077,072	327,315
SBITA	-	4,282,571	915,667	3,366,904	1,290,970
Unamortized premium	584,484	1,134,510	166,767	1,552,227	-
	$ 46,537,358	$ 35,217,081	$ 8,888,236	$ 72,866,203	$ 8,913,285

The College pledges full faith, credit, and resources of the College to pay all outstanding general obligation promissory notes. The College levies taxes annually to pay the amount of principal and interest due for the debt.

The obligations of the College at June 30 are as follows:

	2023	2022
2013 $5,240,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., St. Petersburg, FL, interest at 2.00%-2.40%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2023. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	$ -	$ 300,000
2013 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 2.50%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2020, until maturity on April 1, 2023. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	-	450,000
Subtotal	$ -	$ 750,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ -	$ 750,000
2013 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., St. Petersburg, FL, interest at 2.00%-2.50%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2020, until maturity on April 1, 2023. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	-	450,000
2013 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, MO, interest at 2.40%-2.60%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2020, until maturity on April 1, 2023. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	-	450,000
2014 $5,000,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., Chicago, IL, interest at 1.50%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2024. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	700,000	1,450,000
2015 $4,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co., Chicago, IL, interest at 1.50%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2024. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	525,000	1,050,000
Subtotal	$ 1,225,000	$ 4,150,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 1,225,000	$ 4,150,000
2015 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 2.00%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2020, until maturity on April 1, 2024. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	425,000	800,000
2015 $4,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, MO, interest at 1.00%-2.25%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2024. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	600,000	1,200,000
2015 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 2.00%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2021, until maturity on April 1, 2025. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	600,000	900,000
2016 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2021, until maturity on April 1, 2025. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects.	600,000	900,000
Subtotal	$ 3,450,000	$ 7,950,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 3,450,000	$ 7,950,000
2016 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 2.00%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2020, until maturity on April 1, 2025. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects.	600,000	850,000
2016 $4,300,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., St. Petersburg, FL, interest at 2.00%-2.25%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2016, until maturity on April 1, 2025. Proceeds used for building construction, remodeling, and equipment.	900,000	1,350,000
2016 $4,000,000 general obligation promissory note payable to FTN Financial Capital Markets, New York, NY, interest at 1.00%-2.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2017, until maturity on April 1, 2024. Proceeds used for the water main service extension project and equipment.	200,000	600,000
2017 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Robert W. Baird Co., Milwaukee, WI, interest at 2.00%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 commencing April 1, 2022, until maturity on April 1, 2026. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects.	1,100,000	1,300,000
Subtotal	$ 6,250,000	$ 12,050,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 6,250,000	$ 12,050,000
2017 $3,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, MO, interest at 2.00%-2.55%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2026. Proceeds used for building improvements, remodeling, and to acquire equipment.	1,600,000	2,000,000
2017 $3,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, MO, interest at 2.00%-2.50%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2027. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, construction, and to acquire equipment.	1,900,000	2,250,000
2018 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to BOK Financial Securities, Dallas, TX, interest at 2.50%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2027. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling.	1,500,000	1,500,000
2018 $2,900,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Dougherty & Company LLC, Minneapolis, MN, interest at 3.00-3.25%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2028. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire equipment.	2,500,000	2,900,000
Subtotal	$ 13,750,000	$ 20,700,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 13,750,000	$ 20,700,000
2019 $3,200,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Northland Securities, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, interest at 2.00%-4.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2029. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, construction, and to acquire equipment.	3,200,000	3,200,000
2020 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Associated Trust Company, Green Bay, WI, interest at 1.30-3.25%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2030. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire land and construction of additional facilities.	1,500,000	1,500,000
2020 $3,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UMB Bank, N.A., Kansas City, MO, interest at 1.00%-1.15%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2030. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire equipment.	2,825,000	3,170,000
2021 $7,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to UBS Financial Services Inc., New York, NY, interest at 2%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2041. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire land and construction of additional facilites.	7,500,000	7,500,000
Subtotal	$ 28,775,000	$ 36,070,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 28,775,000	$ 36,070,000
2021 $3,800,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Colliers Securities LLC., Minneapolis, MN, interest at 1.25%-3.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2031. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects, and to acquire equipment.	3,800,000	3,800,000
2021 $5,000,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Colliers Securities LLC., Minneapolis, MN, interest at 2.00%-4.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2036. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire land and construction of additional facilites.	5,000,000	5,000,000
2021 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Colliers Securities LLC., Minneapolis, MN, interest at 1.00%-2.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2031. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects.	1,500,000	1,500,000
2022 $19,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Piper Sandler & Co., Minneapolis, MN interest at 2.00-4.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2036. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling, and to acquire land and construction of additional facilites.	19,500,000	19,500,000
Subtotal	$ 58,575,000	$ 65,870,000

Note 7 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

	2023	2022
Subtotal - carried forward	$ 58,575,000	$ 65,870,000
2022 $3,800,000 general obligation promissory note payable to Northland Securities, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, interest at 3.00%-4.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2032. Proceeds used for building remodeling and improvement projects, and to acquire equipment.	3,700,000	-
2023 $1,500,000 general obligation promissory note payable to TD Securities (USA) LLC , New York, NY interest at 4.00%, payable semiannually in April and October; varying principal payments are due annually on April 1 until maturity on April 1, 2033. Proceeds used for building improvements and remodeling.	1,500,000	-
Total outstanding long-term obligations	$ 63,775,000	$ 65,870,000

Principal and interest are payable from irrevocable ad valorem taxes levied on all taxable property in the District. The annual requirements to amortize all outstanding general obligation debt, including interest, at June 30 are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 7,345,000	$ 1,655,415	$ 9,000,415
2025	7,010,000	1,463,025	8,473,025
2026	6,350,000	1,258,588	7,608,588
2027	5,675,000	1,064,700	6,739,700
2028	4,725,000	899,300	5,624,300
2029-2033	16,040,000	2,854,105	18,894,105
2034-2038	11,235,000	1,327,388	12,562,388
2039-2041	5,395,000	197,550	5,592,550
	$ 63,775,000	$ 10,720,071	$ 74,495,071

Wisconsin Statutes 67.03(1) provides the aggregate amount of indebtedness of a district shall not exceed 5 percent of the value of the taxable property located in the district. The 5 percent limit at June 30, 2023 and 2022, was $997,987,034 and $861,252,442, respectively. The actual indebtedness of the College for 2023 and 2022 was $63,775,000 and $65,870,000, respectively. The indebtedness of the College, net of resources available for 2023 and 2022 was $61,499,228 and $63,617,050, respectively. In addition, the maximum bonded indebtedness of the College for purchasing and constructing buildings and equipment may not exceed 2 percent of the value of the taxable property within the District. The 2 percent limit at June 30, 2023 and 2022, was $399,194,814 and $344,500,977, respectively. The College had no bonded indebtedness for 2023 and 2022.

Note 8 - Retirement Plans

All eligible College employees participate in the WRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit Public Employee Retirement System (PERS). WRS benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. Benefit terms may only be modified by the legislature. The retirement system is administered by the Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF). The system provides coverage to all eligible State of Wisconsin, local government, and other public employees. Eligibility requirements are as follows:

- Employees initially employed by a WRS employer prior to July 1, 2011 – Expected to be employed for at least one year and expected to work at least 600 hours a year (440 hours for teachers).

- Employees initially employed by a WRS employer on or after July 1, 2011 – Expected to be employed for at least one year and expected to work at least 1,200 hours a year (880 hours for teachers).

Employees who retire at or after age 65 are entitled to a retirement benefit based on a formula factor, their final average earnings, and creditable service. Final average earnings is the average of the employee's three highest annual earnings periods. Creditable service includes current service and prior service for which an employee received earnings and made contributions as required. Creditable service also includes creditable military service. The retirement benefit will be calculated as a money purchase benefit based on the employee's contributions plus matching employer's contributions, with interest, if that benefit is higher than the formula benefit.

Employees may retire at age 55 and receive actuarially reduced benefits. Employees terminating covered employment prior to eligibility for an annuity may either receive employee-required contributions plus interest as a separation benefit or leave contributions on deposit and defer application until eligible to receive a retirement benefit.

For employees beginning participation on or after January 1, 1990, and no longer actively employed on or after April 24, 1998, creditable service in each of five years is required for eligibility for a retirement annuity. Participants employed prior to 1990 or beginning employment on or after April 24, 1998, up to and including June 30, 2011, are immediately vested. Participants initially beginning employment on or after July 1, 2011, are not eligible for a WRS retirement annuity or lump sum retirement benefit until they have five years of creditable service.

The WRS also provides death and disability benefits for employees.

Eligibility and the amount of all benefits are determined under Chapter 40 of Wisconsin Statutes. ETF issues a standalone Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which can be found online at https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements.

.

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Post-Retirement Adjustments: The Employee Trust Funds Board may periodically adjust annuity payments from the retirement system based on annual investment performance in accordance with s. 40.27, Wis. Stat. An increase (or decrease) in annuity payments may result when investment gains (losses), together with other actuarial experience factors, create a surplus (shortfall) in the reserves, as determined by the system's consulting actuary. Annuity increases are not based on cost of living or other similar factors. For Core annuities, decreases may be applied only to previously granted increases. By law, Core annuities cannot be reduced to an amount below the original, guaranteed amount (the "floor") set at retirement. The Core and Variable annuity adjustments granted during recent years are as follows:

Year	Core Fund Adjustment %	Variable Fund Adjustment %
2013	(9.6)	9.0
2014	4.7	25.0
2015	2.9	2.0
2016	0.5	(5.0)
2017	2.0	4.0
2018	2.4	17.0
2019	0.0	(10.0)
2020	1.7	21.0
2021	5.1	13.0
2022	7.4	15.0

Contributions: Required contributions are determined by an annual actuarial valuation in accordance with Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The employee required contribution is one-half of the actuarially determined contribution rate for general category employees, including teachers, and Executives and Elected Officials. Required contributions for protective employees are the same rate as general employees. Employers are required to contribute the remainder of the actuarially determined contribution rate. The employer may not pay the employee required contribution unless provided for by an existing collective bargaining agreement.

During the reporting period, the WRS recognized $1,013,549 in contributions from the College.

Contribution rates as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 are:

	2023		2022	
Employee Category	**Employee**	**Employer**	**Employee**	**Employer**
General (including teachers, executives and elected officials)	6.8%	6.8%	6.5%	6.5%
Protective with Social Security	6.8%	13.2%	6.5%	12.0%
Protective without Social Security	6.8%	18.1%	6.5%	16.4%

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

<u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported a liability of $4,680,538 and an (asset) of ($7,374,012) for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset). The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31 within the College's fiscal year, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation one year prior to and rolled forward to the measurement date. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The College's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) was based on the College's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the College's proportion was 0.088% and 0.091% (a decrease of 0.003% from the prior year).

For the year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College recognized pension expense of $2,404,398 and ($624,256).

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	2023		2022	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	**Deferred Inflows of Resources**	**Deferred Outflows of Resources**	**Deferred Inflows of Resources**
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 7,454,648	$ 9,793,733	$ 11,912,344	$ 859,008
Changes in assumptions	920,387	-	1,375,738	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	7,951,154	-	-	16,496,279
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	76,478	14,547	21,222	23,331
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	529,586	-	493,813	-
Total	$ 16,932,253	$ 9,808,280	$ 13,803,117	$ 17,378,618

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Deferred outflows related to pension resulting from the WRS Employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability (asset) in the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2024	$284,634
2025	1,368,572
2026	1,408,378
2027	3,532,803

Actuarial assumptions: The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021 and 2020, actuarial valuations was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	2022	2021
Actuarial Valuation Date:	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Measurement Date of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Experience Study	January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2020 published November 19, 2021	January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2020 published November 19, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age	Entry Age
Asset Valuation Method:	Fair Market Value	Fair Market Value
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return:	6.8%	6.8%
Discount Rate:	6.8%	6.8%
Salary Increases:		
Inflation	3.0%	3.0%
Seniority/Merit	0.1% - 5.6%	0.1% - 5.6%
Mortality:	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table
Post-retirement Adjustments*	1.7%	1.7%

** No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience and other factors. 1.7% is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.*

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2021 that covered a three-year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The total pension liability for December 31, 2022 and 2021, is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the December 31, 2021 and 2020, actuarial valuations.

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets: The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns
As of December 31, 2022

	Asset Allocation %	Long-Term Expected Nominal Rate of Return %	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Core Fund Asset Class			
Global equities	48.0%	7.6%	5.0%
Fixed income	25.0%	5.3%	2.7%
Inflation sensitive assets	19.0%	3.6%	1.1%
Real estate	8.0%	5.2%	2.6%
Private equity/debt	15.0%	9.6%	6.9%
Total core fund	115.0%	7.4%	4.8%
Variable Fund Asset Class			
U.S. equities	70.0%	7.2%	4.6%
International equities	30.0%	8.1%	5.5%
Total variable fund	100.0%	7.7%	5.1%

New England Pension Consultants Long-Term US CPI (Inflation) Forecast: 2.5%

Asset Allocations are managed within established ranges, target percentages may differ from actual monthly allocations.

The investment policy used for the Core Fund involves reducing equity exposure by leveraging lower-volatility assets, such as fixed income securities. This results in an asset allocation beyond 100%. Currently, an asset allocation target of 15% policy leverage is used, subject to an allowable range of up to 20%.

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns
As of December 31, 2021

	Asset Allocation %	Long-Term Expected Nominal Rate of Return %	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Core Fund Asset Class			
Global equities	52.0%	6.8%	4.2%
Fixed income	25.0%	4.3%	1.8%
Inflation sensitive assets	19.0%	2.7%	0.2%
Real estate	7.0%	5.6%	3.0%
Private equity/debt	12.0%	9.7%	7.0%
Total core fund	115.0%	6.6%	4.0%
Variable Fund Asset Class			
U.S. equities	70.0%	6.3%	3.7%
International equities	30.0%	7.2%	4.6%
Total variable fund	100.0%	6.8%	4.2%

New England Pension Consultants Long-Term US CPI (Inflation) Forecast: 2.5%

Asset Allocations are managed within established ranges, target percentages may differ from actual monthly allocations.

The investment policy used for the Core Fund involves reducing equity exposure by leveraging lower-volatility assets, such as fixed income securities. This results in an asset allocation beyond 100%. Currently, an asset allocation target of 15% policy leverage is used, subject to an allowable range of up to 20%.

Single Discount Rate: A single discount rate of 6.8% was used to measure the total pension liability for the current and prior year. The single discount rate is based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 6.8% and a municipal bond rate of 4.05%. (Source: Fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2022. In describing this index, Fidelity notes that the Municipal Curves are constructed using option-adjusted analytics of a diverse population of over 10,000 tax-exempt securities.). Because of the unique structure of WRS, the 6.8% expected rate of return implies that a dividend of approximately 1.7% will always be paid. For purposes of the single discount rate, it was assumed that the dividend would always be paid. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments (including expected dividends) of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Note 8 - Retirement Plans (continued)

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the College's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.80 percent (6.80 percent for the prior year), as well as what the College's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.80 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.80 percent) than the current rate:

	2023		**2022**	
	Discount Rate	**Net Pension Liability (Asset)**	**Discount Rate**	**Net Pension Liability (Asset)**
1% decrease to discount rate	5.8%	$15,534,555	5.8%	$5,232,384
Current discount rate	6.8%	4,680,538	6.8%	(7,374,012)
1% increase to discount rate	7.8%	(2,786,093)	7.8%	(16,448,272)

Payables to the pension plan: The College reported a payable to the pension plan for the outstanding amount of required contributions of $236,506 at June 30, 2023 and $224,574 at June 30, 2022.

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Medical

As of the June 30 actuarial valuation, members of the plan consisted of the following:

	2023	**2022**
Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	28	36
Inactive plan members entitled but not yet receiving benefit payments	-	-
Active plan members	177	178
Total participants	205	214

The College provides post-retirement health care, dental and life insurance benefits to certain teachers, support staff and administrators under contractual arrangements. Retirees must be 55 years old and have completed 12, 15, or 18 years of service to receive three, four or five years of paid health insurance, respectively. Health care benefits are coordinated with Medicare after age 65. Dental coverage is available only to College Presidents. The cost method used in estimating the Actuarially Determined Contribution was the Projected Unit Credit (ADC), Entry Age Normal (NOL) Cost Method. The significant assumptions used in the computation include a 7.0% discount rate, a health insurance premium rate trend of 9% in year 1 and declining to 5% in year 11 and remaining at that level thereafter for those under age 65, and a health insurance premium rate of 5.0% for those over age 65.

The College established a trust (Blackhawk Technical College Post-Employment Benefits Trust) for the purpose of funding the Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) liability on November 21, 2007. The plan's financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. The College Board determines the amount contributed to the trust. Benefits are paid at the time premiums are due to the insurance carrier. Investments are reported at fair value. The plan does not issue a standalone report.

The OPEB plan investment policies are described in Notes 1 and 2. For June 30, 2023 and 2022, the annual money-weighted rate of return on OPEB plan investments, net of OPEB plan investment expense, was 8.49% and (13.18%), respectively. The money-weighted rate of return expresses the investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Medical (continued)

The components of the net OPEB liability (asset) of the College at June 30, is as follows:

	2023	2022
Total OPEB liability	$ 4,299,460	$ 4,385,396
Plan fiduciary net position	10,559,278	10,080,489
Net OPEB liability (asset)	$ (6,259,818)	$ (5,695,093)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	245.60%	229.86%

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

The long term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was 7.0%. The rate was determined based on a review of the current portfolio and the long-term expectation that amounts will be invested in a higher interest rate environment.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Data Set Mortality and then projected forward using MP-2021 generational future mortality improvement scale. Separate tables for each participant type.

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates: Pre-65 medical costs were trended at 9.0% in the first year, graded down to 5.0% over 11 years; post-65 medical costs were trended at a flat 5.0% per year.

The Discount Rate used to measure the Total OPEB Liability was 7.00%. Because the Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees, the plan's long-term investment rate of return was applied to all periods.

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Medical (continued)

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) for the year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

Changes in Net OPEB Liability Year Ended June 30, 2023	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at July 1, 2022	$ 4,385,396	$ 10,080,489	$ (5,695,093)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	277,653	-	277,653
Interest	310,003	-	310,003
Differences between expected and actual experience	(729,323)	-	(729,323)
Changes in assumptions	374,807		374,807
Contributions - Employer		-	-
Net investment income	-	842,418	(842,418)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(319,076)	(319,076)	-
Administrative expense	-	(44,553)	44,553
Net changes	(85,936)	478,789	(564,725)
Balances as of June 30, 2023	$ 4,299,460	$ 10,559,278	$ (6,259,818)

Changes in Net OPEB Liability Year Ended June 30, 2022	Increase (Decrease) Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at July 1, 2021	$ 4,257,412	$ 12,049,171	$ (7,791,759)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	259,489	-	259,489
Interest	300,295	-	300,295
Differences between expected and actual experience	(76,180)	-	(76,180)
Changes in assumptions	-		-
Contributions - Employer		-	-
Net investment income	-	(1,561,860)	1,561,860
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(355,620)	(355,620)	-
Administrative expense	-	(51,202)	51,202
Net changes	127,984	(1,968,682)	2,096,666
Balances as of June 30, 2022	$ 4,385,396	$ 10,080,489	$ (5,695,093)

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Medical (continued)

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset), calculated using a discount rate of 7.0 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (6.0 percent) or 1-percentage point higher (8.0 percent) than the current discount rate:

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to the Changes in the Discount Rate

	June 30, 2023		
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	$ 4,633,490	$ 4,299,460	$ 4,000,132
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	10,559,278	10,559,278	10,559,278
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (5,925,788)	$ (6,259,818)	$ (6,559,146)

	June 30, 2022		
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	$ 4,628,536	$ 4,385,396	$ 3,925,024
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	10,080,489	10,080,489	10,080,489
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (5,451,953)	$ (5,695,093)	$ (6,155,465)

The following presents the net OPEB liability (asset), as well as what the net OPEB liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to the Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

	June 30, 2023		
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	$ 3,920,225	$ 4,299,460	$ 4,738,060
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	10,559,278	10,559,278	10,559,278
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (6,639,053)	$ (6,259,818)	$ (5,821,218)

	June 30, 2022		
	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB Liability	$ 3,849,880	$ 4,385,396	$ 4,728,017
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	10,080,489	10,080,489	10,080,489
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (6,230,609)	$ (5,695,093)	$ (5,352,472)

Note 9 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Medical (continued)

For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College recognized OPEB expense of ($93,929) and ($207,089), respectively. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	2023		2022	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 50,368	$ 1,522,304	$ 99,269	$ 1,112,664
Changes in assumptions	732,140		500,028	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	579,081		823,448	
Total	$ 1,361,589	$ 1,522,304	$ 1,422,745	$ 1,112,664

The amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2024	$ (44,011)
2025	(97,942)
2026	271,380
2027	(128,125)
2028	(47,850)
Thereafter	(114,167)

Note 10 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund

The Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (LRLIF) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. LRLIF benefits and other plan provisions are established by Chapter 40 of the Wisconsin Statutes. The Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds (ETF) and the Group Insurance Board have statutory authority for program administration and oversight. The plan provides post-employment life insurance benefits for all eligible employees.

ETF issues a standalone Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), which can be found at https://etf.wi.gov/about-etf/reports-and-studies/financial-reports-and-statements

Additionally, EFT issued a standalone Retiree Life Insurance Financial Report, which can also be found at the link above.

The LRLIF plan provides fully paid up life insurance benefits for post-age 64 retired employees and pre-65 retirees who pay for their coverage.

The Group Insurance Board approves contribution rates annually, based on recommendations from the insurance carrier. Recommended rates are based on an annual valuation, taking into consideration an estimate of the present value of future benefits and the present value of future contributions. A portion of employer contributions made during a member's working lifetime funds a post-retirement benefit.

Note 10 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (continued)

Employers are required to pay the following contributions based on employee contributions for active members to provide them with Basic Coverage after age 65. There are no employer contributions required for pre-age 65 annuitant coverage. If a member retires prior to age 65, they must continue paying the employee premiums until age 65 in order to be eligible for the benefit after age 65.

Contribution rates as of June 30, 2023 are:

Coverage Type	Employer Contribution
25% Post Retirement Coverage	20% of employee contribution

Employee contributions are based upon nine age bands through age 69 and an additional eight age bands for those age 70 and over. Participating employees must pay monthly contribution rates per $1,000 of coverage until the age of 65 (age 70 if active). The employee contribution rates in effect for the year ended December 31, 2022 are as listed below:

Life Insurance
Employee Contribution Rates*
For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

Attained Age	Basic	Supplemental
Under 30	$0.05	$0.05
30-34	0.06	0.06
35-39	0.07	0.07
40-44	0.08	0.08
45-49	0.12	0.12
50-54	0.22	0.22
55-59	0.39	0.39
60-64	0.49	0.49
65-69	0.57	0.57

*Disabled members under age 70 receive a w aiver-of-premium benefit.

During the reporting period, the LRLIF recognized $7,241 in contributions from the College.

<u>OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs</u>

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported a liability of $1,375,046 and $1,989,448 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2022 rolled forward to December 31, 2022. No material changes in assumptions or benefit terms occurred between the actuarial valuation date and the measurement date. The College's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the College's share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all participating employers. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the College's proportion was 0.360% and 0.340%, (an increase of 0.02% from the prior year).

For the year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College recognized OPEB expense of $116,533 and $211,515.

Note 10 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (continued)

At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEBs from the following sources:

	2023		2022	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ 134,570	$ -	$ 101,202
Changes in assumptions	494,023	811,655	601,082	96,429
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	25,803	-	25,885	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	96,449	111,049	-	146,778
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,697	-	3,605	-
Total	$ 619,972	$ 1,057,274	$ 630,572	$ 344,409

Deferred outflows related to OPEB resulting from the LRLIF Employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the subsequent year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	**Net Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources**
2024	$(49,243)
2025	(55,035)
2026	(24,273)
2027	(83,264)
2028	(120,127)
Thereafter	(109,057)

Note 10 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (continued)

Actuarial assumptions: The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2022 and 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	2023	2022
Actuarial Valuation Date:	January 1, 2022	January 1, 2021
Measurement Date of Net OPEB Liability	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Experience Study:	January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2020 Published November 19, 2021	January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2020 Published November 19, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method:	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
20 Year Tax-Exempt Municipal Bond Yield:	3.72%	2.06%
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return:	4.25%	4.25%
Discount Rate:	3.76%	2.17%
Salary Increases:		
Inflation	3.0%	3.0%
Seniority/Merit	0.1% - 5.6%	0.1% - 5.6%
Mortality:	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table	2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table

Actuarial assumptions are based upon an experience study conducted in 2021 that covered a three-year period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2020. The total OPEB liability for December 31, 2022 is based upon a roll-forward of the liability calculated from the January 1, 2022 actuarial valuation.

Long-term expected Return on Plan Assets: The long-term expected rate of return is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. Investments for the LRLIF are held with Securian, the insurance carrier. Interest is calculated and credited to the LRLIF based on the rate of return for a segment of the insurance carriers' general fund, specifically 10-year A- Bonds (as a proxy, and not tied to any specific investments). The overall aggregate interest rate is calculated using a tiered approach based on the year the funds were originally invested and the rate of return for that year. Investment interest is credited based on the aggregate rate of return and assets are not adjusted to fair market value. Furthermore, the insurance carrier guarantees the principal amounts of the reserves, including all interest previously credited thereto.

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns

As of December 31, 2022

Asset Class	Index	Target Allocation %	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Intermediate Credit Bonds	Bloomberg US Interm Credi	50.0%	2.45%
US Mortgages	Bloomberg US MBS	50.0%	2.83%
Inflation			2.30%
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return			4.25%

Note 10 – Other Post-Employment Benefits – Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund (continued)

Asset Allocation Targets and Expected Returns
As of December 31, 2021

Asset Class	Index	Target Allocation %	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Intermediate Credit Bonds	Bloomberg US Interm Credi	45.0%	1.68%
US Long Credit Bonds	Bloomberg US Long Credit	5.0%	1.82%
US Mortgages	Bloomberg US MBS	50.0%	1.94%
Inflation			2.30%
Long-Term Expected Rate of Return			4.25%

The long-term expected rate of return remained unchanged from the prior year at 4.25%. The long – term expected rate of return is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The expected inflation rate remained unchanged from the prior year at 2.30%.

Single Discount Rate: A single discount rate of 3.76% was used to measure the total OPEB liability for the current year, as opposed to a discount rate of 2.17% for the prior year. The significant change in the discount rate was primarily caused by the increase in the municipal bond rate from 2.06% as of December 31, 2021 to 3.72% as of December 31, 2022. The Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total OPEB liability is equal to the single equivalent rate that results in the same actuarial present value as the long-term expected rate of return applied to benefit payments, to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments, and the municipal bond rate applied to benefit payment to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be insufficient. The plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through December 31, 2036.

The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made according to the current employer contribution schedule and that contributions are made by plan members prior to age 65.

Sensitivity of the College's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the College's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.76 percent (2.17 percent for the prior year), as well as what the College's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	2023		2022	
	Discount Rate	**Net OPEB Liability**	**Discount Rate**	**Net OPEB Liability**
1% decrease to discount rate	2.76%	$1,874,730	1.17%	$2,698,964
Current discount rate	3.76%	1,375,046	2.17%	1,989,448
1% increase to discount rate	4.76%	992,097	3.17%	1,455,567

Payables to the OPEB plan: There were no outstanding required contributions at June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Note 11 - Expenses Classification

Expenses on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position are classified by function. Alternatively, the expenses could also be shown by type of expense, as follows for the year ended June 30:

	2023	2022
Salaries and wages	$ 17,999,817	$ 17,283,081
Employee benefits	7,070,729	4,093,451
Travel, memberships, and subscriptions	307,721	291,363
Supplies	3,580,299	3,112,774
Contract services	4,556,513	4,603,143
Rentals	441,928	418,427
Credit	80,656	173,206
Insurance	265,066	250,777
Utilities	842,824	769,921
Depreciation and amortization	7,021,919	6,319,859
Student aid	3,590,709	4,497,476
Total operating expenses	$ 45,758,181	$ 41,813,478

Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies

The College receives regular program aids from the WTCS Board based on aidable expenditures. This amount is subject to adjustment based on a state audit of the full-time equivalent students and cost allocation reports of the College and other districts of the state. The audit for the year ended June 30, 2023, has not been completed. It is the belief of management of the College audit adjustments, if any, will not materially affect the College's financial position.

As of June 30, 2023, the College had approximately $15,970,122 (including retainage) in project commitments related to projects-in-progress at year-end.

Note 13 – Leases

The College entered into a lease with McGuire-Lasse, LLP on May 22, 2013 for buildings located at 15 Plumb Street and 40 Plumb Street, Milton, Wisconsin 53563. The term of the lease was for ten years with the option to extend for four additional periods of five years each upon the same terms and conditions. The original term expired on May 22, 2023 and the College exercised its option to renew for five years. On December 29, 2016, the lease was assigned to the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation, Inc. with the same terms and conditions. In May 2023, the building was sold and the lease was assigned to Kandu Industries Inc. with the same terms and conditions.

The total amount of the right of use asset, net of amortization on this lease is $1,572,084 and $1,897,342 at June 30, 2023 and 2022 respectively. Principal and interest payments were calculated monthly using a fixed rate of 3% over the life of the lease and a straight-line amortization schedule. Lease liability amounts as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 were $1,689,242 and $1,988,826, respectively.

Note 13 – Leases (continued)

The College entered into a lease with the City of Beloit on March 2, 2020 with occupancy beginning on August 1, 2020, for 3,500 sq. ft. of space within the Beloit Public Library located at 605 Eclipse Blvd, Beloit, Wisconsin 53511. The term of the lease was for five years with the option to extend for three additional period of five years each upon the same terms and conditions. The original term will expire on July 31, 2025.

The total amount of the right of use asset, net of amortization on this lease is $55,791 and $83,687 at June 30, 2023 and 2022 respectively. Principal and interest payments were calculated monthly using a fixed rate of 3% over the life of the lease and a straight-line amortization schedule. Lease liability amounts as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 were $60,514 and $88,246, respectively.

Total future minimum lease payments under operating leases at June 30 are estimated as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 344,472	$ 47,797	$ 392,269
2025	362,296	37,219	399,515
2026	352,962	26,444	379,406
2027	368,770	15,674	384,444
2028	321,257	4,434	325,691
	$ 1,749,757	$ 131,568	$ 1,881,325

Note 14 – Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs)

The College entered into multiple subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) with different vendors for a variety of software during the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the net SBITA right-to-use intangible assets were reported in the amount of $2,739,965 and $3,545,557, respectively. These SBITA right-to-use intangible assets are discounted at a rate of 3%. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College reported a corresponding SBITA liability in the amount of $2,588,394 and $3,366,904, respectively. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, there was a principal reduction of $1,290,970 and $915,667, respectively.

Total future minimum SBITA payments as of June 30, are estimated as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	$ 717,960	$ 73,603	$ 791,563
2025	676,950	51,957	728,907
2026	562,791	31,385	594,176
2027	596,100	14,226	610,326
2028	34,593	1,038	35,631
	$ 2,588,394	$ 172,209	$ 2,760,603

Note 15 - Insurance

Districts Mutual Insurance: In July 2004, all sixteen WTCS technical colleges created Districts Mutual Insurance Company (DMI). DMI is a fully assessable mutual company authorized under Wisconsin Statute Chapter 611 to provide property, casualty, and liability insurance and risk management services to its members. The scope of insurance protection provided by DMI is broad, covering property at $500,225,000 per occurrence; general liability, auto, and educators' legal liability at $5,000,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation at the statutorily required limits.

At this time, settled claims have not approached the coverage limits as identified above. The College's exposure in its layer of insurance is limited to $5,000 to $100,000 per occurrence depending on the type of coverage, and DMI purchases reinsurance for losses in excess of its retained layer of coverage.

DMI operations are governed by a five-member board of directors. Member colleges do not exercise any control over the activities of DMI beyond election of the board of directors at the annual meeting. The board has the authority to adopt its own budget, set policy matters, and control the financial affairs of the Company.

At the start of operations, each member college was assessed a charge for a capitalization component to establish reserves for the Company. For the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the College paid premiums of approximately $243,522 and $227,482, respectively, to DMI. Future premiums will be based on relevant rating exposure bases as well as the historical loss experience by members. DMI's ongoing operational expenses, other than loss adjustment expenses, are apportioned pro rata to each participant based on equity interest in the Company. The audited DMI financial statements can be obtained through Districts Mutual Insurance Co., 212 West Pinehurst Trail, Dakota Dunes, SD 57049.

Supplemental Insurance: In July 1997, the WTCS technical colleges formed the WTCS Insurance Trust to jointly purchase commercial insurance to provide coverage for losses from theft of, damages to, or destruction of assets. The trust is organized under Wisconsin Statutes 66.0301 and is governed by a board of trustees consisting of one trustee from each member college. Member entities include all sixteen WTCS districts.
The WTCS Insurance Trust has purchased the following levels of coverage from DMI for its participating members:

- *Liability*: $5,000,000 aggregate general; $1,000,000 auto per accident; $1,000,000 employee benefits; includes benefit for accidental death and dismemberment, repatriation, and medical expenses; $1,000 deductible for employee benefits.
- *Crime*: $750,000 coverage for employee dishonesty, forgery, computer fraud and funds transfer fraud; $750,000 coverage for theft, robbery, burglary, disappearance and destruction of money and securities; $25,000 coverage for investigation expenses; $2,500 deductible for investigation, $15,000 deductible for employee dishonesty, forgery and fraud.

The Trust financial statements can be obtained through Lakeshore Technical College District, 1290 North Avenue, Cleveland, WI 53015.

Note 16 – Transactions with Component Unit

The College paid Foundation expense of approximately $65,398 and $65,462 for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. These expenses covered the costs of salaries, benefits, office space, computer usage, and office supplies. In December 2016, the College entered into a ten year lease with option terms of up to four (4) additional periods of five (5) years each. Total rental income paid to the Foundation for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was $325,077 and $348,202, respectively.

Note 16 – Transactions with Component Unit (continued)

In June 2023, the Foundation awarded a grant of $6,780,000 to the College for the construction of an Innovative Manufacturing Education Center. The College also received donated equipment in the amounts of $95,587 and $67,385 from the Foundation for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. In addition, the Foundation disbursed scholarships and awards of $198,578 and $137,998 on behalf of the College during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Note 17 - Component Unit

This report contains the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation, Inc., which is included as a component unit. Financial information is presented as a discrete column in the statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position and the statement of cash flows.

In addition to the basic financial statements, the following disclosures are considered necessary for a fair presentation.

Cash and Investments: The Foundation considers all cash and investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Investment securities are carried at market value.

Cash and investments at June 30, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	Cost	Fair Value	Gains
June 30, 2023			
Certificates of Deposit	$ 807,335	$ 807,335	$ -
Equity	1,687,849	1,931,982	244,133
Fixed Income	909,960	907,465	(2,495)
Total Investments	$ 3,405,144	$ 3,646,782	$ 241,638
Cash & Cash Equivalents		1,495,439	
Total Cash and Investments		$ 5,142,221	

	Cost	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains
June 30, 2022			
Certificates of Deposit	$ 806,665	$ 806,665	$ -
Equity	1,477,913	1,510,758	32,845
Fixed Income	1,089,667	988,075	(101,592)
Total Investments	$ 3,374,245	$ 3,305,498	$ (68,747)
Cash & Cash Equivalents		906,551	
Total Cash and Investments		$ 4,212,049	

Note 17 - Component Unit (continued)

Investment income reported in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position totaled $285,574 and ($311,641) respectively for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 and consisted of the following:

		2023		2022
Interest and dividends	$	165,116	$	100,900
Net realized gains/(losses)		(169,610)		118,312
Net unrealized gains/(losses)		310,384		(512,313)
Investment fees		(20,316)		(18,540)
	$	285,574	$	(311,641)

Contributions: Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recorded as made. All contributions are available for unrestricted use unless specifically restricted by the donor. Conditional promises to give are recognized when the conditions on which they depend are substantially met. As of June 30, the Foundation recorded the following unconditional promises:

		2023		2022
Restricted for student support	$	416,602	$	287,859
Without donor restriction		100,000		107,368
Less allowance for doubtful accounts		(1,418)		(1,525)
Less discounts to net present value		(33,964)		(24,098)
	$	481,220	$	369,604

Buildings and Equipment: In December 2016, the Foundation purchased a building in Milton, Wisconsin, for $2,042,267. In December 2019, the Foundation purchased additional interest in the building for $954,265 and land for $113,058. The building is leased to the College under a ten (10) year lease with option terms of up to four (4) additional periods of five (5) years each. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of 40 years and depreciation expense of $56,184 and $74,912 was recorded as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

In May 2023, The Foundation sold its Advanced Manufacturing Training Center property in Milton, Wisconsin, for $9,909,412, resulting in a gain of $7,196,431.

Note Receivable: In May 2023, the Foundation sold its Advanced Manufacturing Training Center property for $9,909,412 of which $909,412 was included as a note receivable. The note receivable bears annual interest at zero percent, with monthly principal only payments starting May 2023 and continuing until the maturity date of April 2028. This note is secured by a second mortgage of the properties commonly known as 15 Plumb Street, 35 Plumb Street, and 40 Plumb Street, Milton, Wisconsin. The balance on the note receivable was $894,367 as of June 30, 2023.

Future principal payments to be received on this note are as follows:

Year		Principal
2024	$	166,090
2025		184,757
2026		188,453
2027		192,222
2028		162,845
	$	894,367

Note 17 - Component Unit (continued)

Debt: On December 13, 2019, the Foundation entered into a loan agreement for $2,450,000. The loan proceeds were used to purchase land and refinance an existing loan for the building purchase the building in Milton, Wisconsin. The loan is for 8 years and carries a fixed rate of 4.29%. Principal and interest are paid monthly utilizing an amortization schedule over 15 years. The outstanding loan balance was $2,144,034 as of June 30, 2022. In May 2033, this loan was paid off through the sale proceeds of the Advanced Manufacturing Training Center property.

Net Position: Temporarily restricted net assets included assets set aside in accordance with donor restrictions as to time or use. Temporarily restricted net assets are available for future payment of scholarships, grants, and educational programming opportunities for students and staff.

Permanently restricted net assets have been restricted by donors to be maintained in perpetuity, the income of which is expendable to support scholarship programs of the Foundation.

Net position classified at June 30 are as follows:

	2023	2022
Restricted	$ 4,574,627	$ 3,865,694
Unrestricted	2,297,244	1,664,824
	$ 6,871,871	$ 5,530,518

Related Party Transactions: The Foundation received donated services from the College for salaries, benefits, office space, and computer usage. The value of these donated services was $65,398 and $65,462, respectively for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. The Foundation received facility rental income from the College in the amounts of $325,077 and $348,202, respectively for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. In June 2023, the Foundation awarded a grant of $6,780,000 to the College for the construction of an Innovative Manufacturing Education Center at the central campus. The Foundation also transferred donated equipment to the College in the amounts of $95,587 and $67,385, respectively for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022.

Note 18 - Subsequent Events

On July 17, 2023, the College issued general obligation promissory notes in the amount of $1,500,000. The proceeds are to be used for costs related to building remodeling and improvement projects. The interest rate is 4.00% with the first principal payment due April 1, 2024.

On August 3, 2023, the College issued general obligation promissory notes in the amount of $3,800,000. The proceeds are to be used for costs related to building remodeling and improvement projects and for the acquisition of movable equipment. The interest rate is 4.00% with the first principal payment due April 1, 2024.

Note 19 – Restatement of Net Position

As a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, beginning net position was restated as follows:

Net position at June 30, 2022, as previously reported	$ 46,163,783
Reclassification of software expense and amortization due to Implementation of GASB Statement No. 96	116,236
Net position at June 30, 2022, as restated	$ 46,280,019

Required Supplementary Information

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	2023	2022	2021	2020
Measurement Date	**6/30/2023**	**6/30/2022**	**6/30/2021**	**6/30/2020**
Total OPEB Liability				
Service Cost	$ 277,653	$ 259,489	$ 248,787	$ 232,511
Interest	310,003	300,295	303,179	291,097
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	(729,323)	(76,180)	(720,167)	(30,981)
Changes in Assumptions	374,807	-	552,857	-
Benefit Payments	(319,076)	(355,620)	(410,935)	(337,907)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(85,936)	127,984	(26,279)	154,720
Beginning Balance	4,385,396	4,257,412	4,283,691	4,128,971
Ending Balance	$ 4,299,460	$ 4,385,396	$ 4,257,412	$ 4,283,691
Plan Fiduciary Net Position				
Contributions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000
Net Investment Income	842,418	(1,561,860)	2,538,833	630,896
Benefit Payments	(319,076)	(355,620)	(410,935)	(337,907)
Administrative Expense	(44,553)	(51,202)	(48,400)	(44,463)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	478,789	(1,968,682)	2,079,498	303,526
Beginning Balance	10,080,489	12,049,171	9,969,673	9,666,147
Ending Balance	$ 10,559,278	$ 10,080,489	$ 12,049,171	$ 9,969,673
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (6,259,818)	$ (5,695,093)	$ (7,791,759)	$ (5,685,982)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total OPEB Liability	245.60%	229.86%	283.02%	232.74%
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 13,643,229	$ 13,043,881	$ 13,043,881	$ 12,265,057
Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a % of Covered Employee Payroll	-45.88%	-43.66%	-59.73%	-46.36%

The College's total OPEB liability of $4,299,460 and $4,385,396 was measured as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of those dates.

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios (continued)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	2019	2018	2017
Measurement Date	**6/30/2019**	**6/30/2018**	**6/30/2017**
Total OPEB Liability			
Service Cost	$ 214,630	$ 214,630	$ 199,624
Interest	331,386	321,454	274,928
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	(992,208)	(1,979)	392,675
Changes in Assumptions	195,401	-	-
Benefit Payments	(336,788)	(392,222)	(388,352)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(587,579)	141,883	478,875
Beginning Balance	4,716,550	4,574,667	4,095,792
Ending Balance	$ 4,128,971	$ 4,716,550	$ 4,574,667
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Contributions	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 130,000
Net Investment Income	603,489	734,433	885,302
Benefit Payments	(336,788)	(392,222)	(388,352)
Administrative Expense	(44,227)	(43,456)	(40,239)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	277,474	298,755	586,711
Beginning Balance	9,388,673	9,089,918	8,503,207
Ending Balance	$ 9,666,147	$ 9,388,673	$ 9,089,918
Net OPEB Liability (Asset)	$ (5,537,176)	$ (4,672,123)	$ (4,515,251)
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a % of the Total OPEB Liability	234.11%	199.06%	198.70%
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 12,265,057	$ 12,348,508	$ 12,348,508
Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a % of Covered Employee Payroll	-45.15%	-37.84%	-36.57%

See Independent Auditor’s Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule of Employer Contributions - OPEB
Last 10 Fiscal Years, As Available

Schedule of Employer Contributions
Last 10 Fiscal Years, As Available

	6/30/2023	6/30/2022	6/30/2021	6/30/2020
Actuarially Determined Contribution	$ 298,559	$ 279,027	$ 254,040	$ 237,421
Actual Employer Contributions	-	-	-	55,000
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ 298,559	$ 279,027	$ 254,040	$ 182,421
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 13,643,229	$ 13,043,881	$ 13,043,881	$ 12,265,057
Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.45%

	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
Actuarially Determined Contribution	$ 239,628	$ 223,951	$ 213,677	$ 239,832
Actual Employer Contributions	55,000	-	130,000	-
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	$ 184,628	$ 223,951	$ 83,677	$ 239,832
Covered Employee Payroll	$ 12,265,057	$ 12,348,508	$ 12,348,508	$ 11,915,830
Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll	0.45%	0.00%	1.05%	0.00%

Notes to Schedule

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30 in the year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method:	Projected Unit Credit, Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method:	Level Dollar, Open
Amortization Period:	30 years
Asset Valuation Method:	Fair Market Value
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:	Pre-65 medical costs were trended at 9.0% in the first year, graded down to 5.0% over 11 years; post-65 medical costs were trended at a flat 5.0% per year.
Investment Rate of Return:	7.0% per annum
Participation Rate:	100% of eligible employees are assumed to be covered in the plan at retirement.
Mortality:	Pub-2010 Teachers Data Set Mortality and then projected forward using MP-2021 generational future mortality improvement scale.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Notes to Schedule (continued)

Retirement Rates:

Select Rates		Ultimate Rates (after first year of retirement eligibility			
Age	Rate	Age	Rate	Age	Rate
55-64	30%	55	30%	62	20%
65+	100%	56-59	2%	63-64	10%
		60-61	3%	65+	100%

Per Capita Claim Costs (Medical):

Per Capita Claim Costs (Medical)

Age	Male	Female
55-59	$9,757	$9,670
60-64	$13,056	$11,050
65+	$4,693	$4,693

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Schedule of Investment Returns
Year Ended June 30, 2023

Annual Rate of Return on Fair Market Value of Assets (net of investment expenses)

2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
8.49%	(13.18%)	26.00%	6.62%	6.53%	8.26%	10.60%

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedules of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

Year Ended June 30, 2023

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)

Wisconsin Retirement System
Last 10 Calendar Years*

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.088%	0.091%	0.094%	0.096%	0.098%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	$4,680,538	($7,374,012)	($5,890,554)	($3,089,571)	$3,496,801
Covered payroll	$15,593,063	$15,179,598	$15,219,033	$15,316,986	$14,821,564
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	95.72%	106.02%	105.26%	102.96%	96.45%
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	30.02%	(48.58%)	(38.71%)	(20.17%)	23.59%

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – (continued)

Wisconsin Retirement System
Last 10 Calendar Years*

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.103%	0.110%	0.116%	0.119%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	($3,065,235)	$905,791	$1,876,948	($2,921,424)
Covered payroll	$14,149,856	$14,955,390	$15,814,940	$16,059,648
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)	102.93%	99.12%	98.20%	102.74%
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	(21.66%)	6.06%	11.87%	(18.19%)

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred within the fiscal year

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Schedule of Employer Contributions
Wisconsin Retirement System
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Contractually required contributions-fiscal year	$1,049,322	$1,007,534	$1,021,481	$1,026,116	$993,314
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	$1,049,322	$1,007,534	$1,021,481	$1,026,116	$993,314
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Covered payroll	$15,783,969	$15,207,797	$15,133,048	$15,432,154	$15,197,510
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	6.65%	6.63%	6.75%	6.65%	6.54%

Schedule of Employer Contributions
Wisconsin Retirement System
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contributions-fiscal year	$965,816	$960,668	$1,043,635	$1,089,991
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	$965,816	$960,668	$1,043,635	$1,089,991
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Covered payroll	$14,308,525	$14,343,307	$15,561,083	$15,790,401
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	6.75%	6.70%	6.71%	6.90%

Note 1

Changes of benefit terms: There were no changes of benefit terms for any participating employer in WRS.

Changes of assumptions:
Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2021 covering January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2020, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-end December 31, 2021, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.0% to 6.8%
- Lowering the discount rate from 7.0% to 6.8%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.5% to 2.4%
- Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 1.9% to 1.7%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table to the 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table.

See Independent Auditor’s Report.

Note 1 (continued)

Based on a three-year experience study conducted in 2018 covering January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, the ETF Board adopted assumption changes that were used to measure the total pension liability beginning with the year-ended December 31, 2018, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the discount rate from 7.2% to 7.0%
- Lowering the wage inflation rate from 3.2% o 3.0%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.7% to 2.5%
- Lowering the post-retirement adjustments from 2.1% to 1.9%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table to the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table.

Significant methods and assumptions used in calculating Wisconsin Retirement System Actuarially Determined Contributions.

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Valuation Date:	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method:	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age
Amortization Method:	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period
Amortization Period:	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS
Asset Valuation Method:	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)
Actuarial Assumptions					
Net Investment Rate of Return:	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Weighted based on assumed rate for :					
Pre-retirement:	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.2%	7.2%
Post-retirement:	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Salary Increase					
Wage Inflation:	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.2%	3.2%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%
Post-retirement Benefit Adjustments*:	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.1%
Retirement Age:	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015-2017.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015-2017.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2018 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2015-2017.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012-2014.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012-2014.
Mortality:	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2018 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 60%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).

*No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience, and other factors. Value is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Note 1 (continued)

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Valuation Date:	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2011
Actuarial Cost Method:	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age	Frozen Entry Age
Amortization Method:	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period	Level Percent of Payroll-Closed Amortization Period
Amortization Period:	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS	30 Year closed from date of participation in WRS
Asset Valuation Method:	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)	Five Year Smoothed market (Closed)
Actuarial Assumptions					
Net Investment Rate of Return:	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Weighted based on assumed rate for :					
Pre-retirement:	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%	7.2%
Post-retirement:	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Salary Increase					
Wage Inflation:	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Seniority/Merit:	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%	0.1%-5.6%
Post-retirement Benefit Adjustments*:	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Retirement Age:	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2015 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2012-2014.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009-2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009-2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2012 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2009-2011.	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition. Last updated for the 2009 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2006-2008.
Mortality:	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience adjusted for future mortality improvements using the MP-2015 fully generational improvement scale (multiplied by 50%).	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality.	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality.	Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table. The rates based on actual WRS experience projected to 2017 with scale BB to all for future improvements (margin) in mortality.	Wisconsin Projected Experience Table - 2005 for women and 90% of the Wisconsin Projected Experience Table - 2005 for men.

*No post-retirement adjustment is guaranteed. Actual adjustments are based on recognized investment return, actuarial experience, and other factors. Value is the assumed annual adjustment based on the investment return assumption and the post-retirement discount rate.

See Independent Auditor’s Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedules of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund
Last 10 Calendar Years*

	2023	2022	2021	2020
Proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.360%	0.340%	0.340%	0.370%
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$1,375,046	$1,989,448	$1,873,799	$1,576,290
Covered payroll	$14,552,000	$14,016,000	$13,618,000	$13,650,000
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	9.45%	14.19%	13.76%	11.55%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	38.81%	29.57%	31.36%	37.58%

Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (continued)
Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund
Last 10 Calendar Years*

	2019	2018
Proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.388%	0.398%
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	$1,001,297	$1,198,582
Covered payroll	$12,956,000	$13,141,589
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	7.73%	9.12%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	48.69%	44.81%

*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the calendar year-end that occurred within the fiscal year

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedules of Employer Contributions
Year Ended June 30, 2023

Schedule of Employer Contributions
Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020
Contractually required contributions-fiscal year	$7,470	$7,215	$6,479	$7,069
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	$7,470	$7,215	$6,479	$7,069
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Covered payroll	$14,552,000	$14,016,000	$13,618,000	$13,650,000
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%

Schedule of Employer Contributions (continued)
Local Retiree Life Insurance Fund
Last 10 Fiscal Years

	2019	2018
Contractually required contributions-fiscal year	$7,483	$7,586
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions	$7,483	$7,586
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$0	$0
Covered payroll	$12,956,000	$13,175,864
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.06%	0.06%

Note 1

Changes of benefit terms: There were no recent changes of benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions: In addition to the rate changes detailed in the tables above, the State of Wisconsin Employee Trust Fund Board adopted economic and demographic assumption changes based on a three-year experience study performed for the Wisconsin Retirement System. These assumptions are used in the actuarial valuations of OPEB liabilities (assets) for the retiree life insurance programs and are summarized below.

The assumption changes that were used to measure the December 31, 2021 total OPEB liabilities, including the following:

- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.5% to 2.4%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table to the 2020 WRS Experience Mortality Table.

The assumption changes that were used to measure the December 31, 2018 total OPEB liabilities, including the following:

- Lowering the long-term expected rate of return from 5.00% to 4.25%
- Lowering the wage inflation rate from 3.2% to 3.0%
- Lowering the price inflation rate from 2.7% to 2.5%
- Mortality assumptions were changed to reflect updated trends by transitioning from the Wisconsin 2012 Mortality Table to the Wisconsin 2018 Mortality Table.

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Supplementary Financial Information

Blackhawk Technical College District

General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget- Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local government	$ 6,744,500	$ 6,957,207	$ 6,959,292	$ 2,085
Intergovernmental revenue:				
State aids	14,318,600	14,610,973	14,587,626	(23,347)
Federal aids	11,000	14,000	9,911	(4,089)
Tuition and fees:				
Statutory program fees	5,612,700	6,237,988	6,230,811	(7,177)
Material fees	311,000	334,692	334,875	183
Other student fees	401,200	495,409	498,294	2,885
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	1,972,500	2,975,249	2,956,945	(18,304)
Total revenues	29,371,500	31,625,518	31,577,754	(47,764)
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction	16,769,076	16,447,349	16,444,139	3,210
Instructional resources	1,173,703	1,046,703	1,033,418	13,285
Student services	2,419,935	2,074,785	2,071,334	3,451
General institutional	6,644,350	6,739,770	6,737,655	2,115
Physical plant	2,479,436	2,619,436	2,619,006	430
Total expenditures	29,486,500	28,928,043	28,905,552	22,491
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(115,000)	2,697,475	2,672,202	(25,273)
Other financing sources				
Operating transfers in	140,000	320,000	319,285	(715)
Total other financing sources	140,000	320,000	319,285	(715)
Other financing uses				
Operating transfers out	(25,000)	(2,030,500)	(2,028,266)	2,234
Total other financing uses	(25,000)	(2,030,500)	(2,028,266)	2,234
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	986,975	963,221	(23,754)
Fund balance				
Beginning of year	11,490,098	11,490,098	11,490,098	-
End of year	$ 11,490,098	$ 12,477,073	$ 12,453,319	$ (23,754)

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Special Revenue Fund - Operating - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts Original	Budget Amounts Final	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget-Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues				
Local government	$ 491,932	$ 500,999	$ 496,433	$ (4,566)
Intergovernmental revenue:				
State aids	926,933	1,656,919	964,783	(692,136)
Federal	706,526	1,197,095	1,090,043	(107,052)
Tuition and fees:				
Statutory program fees	9,924	34,472	32,078	(2,394)
Material fees	403	1,785	1,450	(335)
Other student fees	-	2,052	1,666	(386)
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	-	28,860	28,861	1
Total revenues	2,135,718	3,422,182	2,615,314	(806,868)
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction	1,288,264	1,769,782	1,089,422	680,360
Instructional resources	75,370	157,084	144,622	12,462
Student services	754,438	1,137,082	1,008,053	129,029
General institutional	17,646	156,776	156,030	746
Physical Plant	-	24,890	22,241	2,649
Total expenditures	2,135,718	3,245,614	2,420,368	825,246
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	176,568	194,946	18,378
Other financing uses				
Operating transfers out	-	(180,000)	(179,285)	715
Total other financing uses	-	(180,000)	(179,285)	715
Revenues over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	(3,432)	15,661	19,093
Fund balance				
Beginning of year	942,084	942,084	942,084	-
End of year	$ 942,084	$ 938,652	$ 957,745	$ 19,093

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Special Revenue Fund - Non-Aidable Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget- Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Intergovernmental revenue:				
State aids	$ 809,100	$ 1,077,776	$ 1,077,661	$ (115)
Federal	7,070,875	9,046,260	9,013,312	(32,948)
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	155,170	175,307	169,179	(6,128)
Total revenues	8,035,145	10,299,343	10,260,152	(39,191)
Expenditures				
Current:				
Student services	7,913,975	10,163,536	10,118,246	45,290
General institutional	146,170	166,307	162,670	3,637
Total expenditures	8,060,145	10,329,843	10,280,916	48,927
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(25,000)	(30,500)	(20,764)	9,736
Other financing sources				
Operating transfers in	25,000	30,500	28,266	(2,234)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	-	-	7,502	7,502
Fund balance				
Beginning of year	125,517	125,517	125,517	-
End of year	$ 125,517	$ 125,517	$ 133,019	$ 7,502

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget-Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Intergovernmental revenue:				
State aids	$ 5,200	$ 10,581	$ 10,581	$ -
Federal	-	1,083,102	1,084,101	999
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	1,300	7,691,816	7,691,816	-
Total revenues	6,500	8,785,499	8,786,498	999
Expenditures				
Capital outlay:				
Instruction	1,822,225	1,858,792	1,684,916	173,876
Instructional resources	195,444	807,636	807,102	534
Student services	7,500	46,889	13,500	33,389
General institutional	1,506,831	1,291,171	1,078,540	212,631
Physical plant	2,934,500	24,235,777	10,685,555	13,550,222
Total expenditures	6,466,500	28,240,265	14,269,613	13,970,652
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,460,000)	(19,454,766)	(5,483,115)	13,971,651
Other financing sources				
Proceeds of general obligation debt	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	-
Operating transfers in	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Total other financing sources	5,300,000	7,300,000	7,300,000	-
Other financing uses				
Operating transfers out	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Total other financing uses	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	(1,230,000)	(12,224,766)	1,746,885	13,971,651
Fund balance				
Beginning of year	25,345,991	25,345,991	25,345,991	-
End of year	$ 24,115,991	$ 13,121,225	$ 27,092,876	$ 13,971,651

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget-Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local government	$ 8,993,000	$ 8,865,000	$ 8,865,000	$ -
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	100	92,915	92,915	-
Total revenues	8,993,100	8,957,915	8,957,915	-
Expenditures				
Physical plant	9,305,700	9,191,834	9,174,804	17,030
Total expenditures	9,305,700	9,191,834	9,174,804	17,030
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(312,600)	(233,919)	(216,889)	17,030
Other financing sources				
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	169,711	169,711	-
Operating transfers in	70,000	70,000	70,000	-
Total other financing sources	70,000	239,711	239,711	-
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures	(242,600)	5,792	22,822	17,030
Fund balance				
Beginning of year	2,252,950	2,252,950	2,252,950	-
End of year	$ 2,010,350	$ 2,258,742	$ 2,275,772	$ 17,030

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Enterprise Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget-Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	$ 120,985	$ 120,985	$ 89,223	$ (31,762)
Expenditures				
Auxiliary services	102,657	102,657	59,832	42,825
Total expenditures	102,657	102,657	59,832	42,825
Revenues over (under) expenditures	18,328	18,328	29,391	11,063
Other financing uses				
Operating transfers out	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)	-
Total other financing uses	(140,000)	(140,000)	(140,000)	-
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	(121,672)	(121,672)	(110,609)	11,063
Net position				
Beginning of year	489,817	489,817	489,817	-
End of year	$ 368,145	$ 368,145	$ 379,208	$ 11,063

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Internal Service Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

	Budget Amounts		Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget- Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	$ 260,000	$ 260,000	$ 260,000	$ -
Total revenues	260,000	260,000	260,000	-
Expenditures				
Auxiliary services	260,000	260,000	241,726	18,274
Total expenditures	260,000	260,000	241,726	18,274
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	18,274	18,274
Net position				
Beginning of year	233,002	233,002	233,002	-
End of year	$ 233,002	$ 233,002	$ 251,276	$ 18,274

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule to Reconcile the Non-GAAP Budgetary Combined Balance Sheet -
All Fund Types to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2023

ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund Operating	Special Revenue Fund Non - Aidable	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Agency Funds	Total	Reconciling Items	Statement of Net Position
Assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 8,843,357	$ 872,333	$ 108,897	$ 31,370,607	$ 2,276,247	$ 382,902	$ 251,276	$ 607,307	$ 44,712,926	$ -	$ 44,712,926
Investments	-	-	35,951	-	-	-	-	-	35,951	-	35,951
Receivables:											
Taxes	4,038,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,038,076	-	4,038,076
Federal and state	98,330	207,826	760,092	-	-	-	-	-	1,066,248	-	1,066,248
Accounts	972,953	-	8,095	-	-	3,000	-	178,161	1,162,209	-	1,162,209
Due from other funds	806,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806,188	(806,188)	-
Prepaid items	139,371	1,507	-	193,644	-	-	-	-	334,522	-	334,522
Post-employment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,259,818	6,259,818
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,402,667	16,402,667
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - OPEB										1,361,589	1,361,589
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - LRLIF										616,275	616,275
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions - WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529,586	529,586
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions - LRLIF										3,698	3,698
Right of use lease assets, net of amortization										1,627,874	1,627,874
Right of use SBITA assets, net of amortization										2,739,965	2,739,965
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,896,024	117,896,024
Less: accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,818,007	49,818,007
Total assets and other debits	$ 14,898,275	$ 1,081,666	$ 913,035	$ 31,564,251	$ 2,276,247	$ 385,902	$ 251,276	$ 785,468	$ 52,156,120	$ 96,813,301	$ 148,969,421
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION											
Liabilities											
Accounts payable	$ 382,295	$ 12,702	$ -	$ 2,694,010	$ 475	$ 6,694	$ -	$ 247	$ 3,096,423	$ -	$ 3,096,423
Accrued liabilities	1,570,465	64,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,635,430		1,635,430
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,854	413,854
Due to other funds	-	-	780,016	-	-	-	-	26,172	806,188	(806,188)	-
Unearned revenue - student fees	463,476	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	493,476	31,909	525,385
Due to student organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	759,049	759,049	(759,049)	-
General obligation debt payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,775,000	63,775,000
Arbitrage rebate				195,000					195,000		195,000
Lease liability payable										1,749,757	1,749,757
SBITA liability payable										2,588,394	2,588,394
Net pension liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,680,538	4,680,538
Net OPEB liability - LRLIF										1,375,048	1,375,048
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,808,280	9,808,280
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial OPEB										1,522,304	1,522,304
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial LRLIF										1,057,274	1,057,274
Unamortized premium on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,509,520	1,509,520
Total liabilities	2,416,236	77,667	780,016	2,919,010	475	6,694	-	785,468	6,985,566	86,946,641	93,932,207
Fund balance/Net position											
Net investment in capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,121,365	26,121,365
Net position	-	-	-	-	-	379,208	251,276	-	630,484	20,812,990	21,443,474
Fund balances:											
Restricted for debt service	-	-	-	-	2,275,772	-	-	-	2,275,772	(1,923,374)	352,398
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	-	20,072,339	-	-	-	-	20,072,339	(20,072,339)	-
Retricted for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,259,818	6,259,818
Restricted for student financial assistance	-	-	133,019	-	-	-	-	-	133,019	-	133,019
Restricted for student organizations										727,140	727,140
Nonspendable for prepaid items	139,371	1,507	-	193,644	-	-	-	-	334,522	(334,522)	-
Assigned - Designated for operations	7,395,000	286,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,681,429	(7,681,429)	-
Assigned - Designated for capital projects				6,826,893					6,826,893	(6,826,893)	-
Assigned - Designated for State aid fluctuations	203,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,000	(203,000)	-
Assigned - Designated for subsequent years	305,000	669,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	974,809	(974,809)	-
Assigned - Designated for subsequent year	4,410,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,410,948	(4,410,948)	-
Budgetary basis fund balance/net position	12,453,319	957,745	133,019	27,092,876	2,275,772	379,208	251,276	-	43,543,215	11,493,999	55,037,214
Reserve for encumbrances	28,720	46,254	-	1,552,365	-	-	-	-	1,627,339	(1,627,339)	-
Total fund balance/net position	12,482,039	1,003,999	133,019	28,645,241	2,275,772	379,208	251,276	-	45,170,554	9,866,660	55,037,214
Total liabilities and fund balance/net position	$ 14,898,275	$ 1,081,666	$ 913,035	$ 31,564,251	$ 2,276,247	$ 385,902	$ 251,276	$ 785,468	$ 52,156,120	$ 96,813,301	$ 148,969,421

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule to Reconcile the Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis Financial Statements to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended June 30, 2023

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund Operating	Special Revenue Fund Non - Aidable	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Total	Reconciling Items	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Revenues										
Local government - tax levy	$ 6,959,292	$ 496,433	$ -	$ -	$ 8,865,000	$ -	$ -	$16,320,725	$ -	$ 16,320,725
Intergovernmental revenue:										
State aids	14,587,626	964,783	1,077,661	10,581	-	-	-	16,640,651	(1,077,661)	15,562,990
Federal aids	9,911	1,090,043	9,013,312	1,084,101	-	-	-	11,197,367	(3,710,045)	7,487,322
Tuition and fees:										
Statutory program fees	6,230,811	32,078	-	-	-	-	-	6,262,889	(1,533,605)	4,729,284
Material fees	334,875	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	336,325	(82,400)	253,925
Other student fees	498,294	1,666	-	-	-	-	-	499,960	312,882	812,842
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	2,956,945	28,861	169,179	7,691,816	92,915	89,223	260,000	11,288,939	(111,946)	11,176,993
Total revenues	31,577,754	2,615,314	10,260,152	8,786,498	8,957,915	89,223	260,000	62,546,856	(6,202,775)	56,344,081
Expenditures										
Current:										
Instruction	16,444,139	1,089,422	-	1,684,916	-	-	-	19,218,477	(738,935)	18,479,542
Instructional resources	1,033,418	144,622	-	807,102	-	-	-	1,985,142	373,875	2,359,017
Student services	2,071,334	1,008,053	10,118,246	13,500	-	-	-	13,211,133	(7,903,007)	5,308,126
General institutional	6,737,655	156,030	162,670	1,078,540	-	-	-	8,134,895	(1,235,389)	6,899,506
Physical plant	2,619,006	22,241	-	10,685,555	9,174,804	-	-	22,501,606	(19,057,724)	3,443,882
Student aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,186,199	2,186,199
Auxiliary	-	-	-	-	-	59,832	241,726	301,558	(241,568)	59,990
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,021,919	7,021,919
Loss on disposition of fixed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,435	88,435
Debt service										
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,740,270	1,740,270
Total expenditures	28,905,552	2,420,368	10,280,916	14,269,613	9,174,804	59,832	241,726	65,352,811	(17,765,925)	47,586,886
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,672,202	194,946	(20,764)	(5,483,115)	(216,889)	29,391	18,274	(2,805,955)	11,563,150	8,757,195
Other financing sources (uses)										
Operating transfers in	319,285	-	28,266	2,000,000	70,000	-	-	2,417,551	(2,417,551)	-
Operating transfers out	(2,028,266)	(179,285)	-	(70,000)	-	(140,000)	-	(2,417,551)	2,417,551	-
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	-	-	5,300,000	169,711	-	-	5,469,711	(5,469,711)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,708,981)	(179,285)	28,266	7,230,000	239,711	(140,000)	-	5,469,711	(5,469,711)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	963,221	15,661	7,502	1,746,885	22,822	(110,609)	18,274	2,663,756	6,093,439	8,757,195
Fund balances/Net position:										
Beginning of year, as restated	11,490,098	942,084	125,517	25,345,991	2,252,950	489,817	233,002	40,879,459	5,400,560	46,280,019
End of year	$ 12,453,319	$ 957,745	$ 133,019	$ 27,092,876	$ 2,275,772	$ 379,208	$ 251,276	$43,543,215	$ 11,493,999	$ 55,037,214

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule to Reconcile the Budget (Non-GAAP) Basis Financial Statements to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 2023

(1) State grant revenue is presented on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

Operating	$	975,364
Non-operating		14,587,626
Total	$	15,562,990

(2) Other institutional revenue is reported in four separate lines on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as follows:

Auxiliary enterprise revenues	$	89,223
Contract revenues		1,973,630
Miscellaneous income		7,732,018
Investment income		1,382,122
Total	$	11,176,993

(3) Reconciliation of budgetary basis fund balance and net position as presented on the Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position as follows:

		2023
Budgetary basis fund equity	$	43,543,215
Capital assets - cost		117,896,024
Accumulated depreciation on capital assets		(49,818,007)
Right of use of assets, net of amortization		4,367,839
Net OPEB Asset		6,259,818
Net OPEB liability - LRLIF		(1,375,048)
General obligation debt		(63,775,000)
Lease liability payable		(1,749,757)
SBITA liability payable		(2,588,394)
Unamortized premium		(1,509,520)
Accrued interest on long-term debt		(413,854)
Deferred outflows of resources		18,913,815
Net pension liability - WRS		(4,680,538)
Deferred inflows of resources		(12,387,858)
Due to students and other groups		727,140
Encumbrances		1,627,339
Net position per basic financial statements	$	55,037,214

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule to Reconcile the Non-GAAP Budgetary Combined Balance Sheet - All Fund Types to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund Operating	Special Revenue Fund Non - Aidable	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Agency Funds	Total	Reconciling Items	Statement of Net Position
ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS											
Assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 7,040,782	$ 616,276	$ 104,169	$ 28,974,944	$ 2,253,425	$ 488,280	$ 233,002	$ 531,010	$ 40,241,888	$ -	$ 40,241,888
Investments	-	-	35,870	-	-	-	-	-	35,870	-	35,870
Receivables:											
Taxes	4,074,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,074,121	-	4,074,121
Federal and state	98,552	389,778	1,896,363	235,356	-	-	-	600	2,620,649	-	2,620,649
Accounts	620,956	-	10,214	-	-	2,810	-	165,518	799,498	-	799,498
Due from other funds	1,931,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,931,405	(1,931,405)	-
Prepaid items	107,281	4,657	-	217,000	-	-	-	-	328,938	-	328,938
Post-employment benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,695,093	5,695,093
Net pension asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,374,012	7,374,012
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,309,304	13,309,304
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,422,745	1,422,745
Deferred outflow of resources - actuarial - LRLIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626,967	626,967
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions - WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,813	493,813
Deferred outflow of resources - contributions - LRLIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,606	3,606
Right of use assets, net of amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,526,586	5,526,586
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,359,849	107,359,849
Less: accumulated depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,212,080	45,212,080
Total assets and other debits	$ 13,873,097	$ 1,010,711	$ 2,046,616	$ 29,427,300	$ 2,253,425	$ 491,090	$ 233,002	$ 697,128	$ 50,032,369	$ 94,668,490	$ 144,700,859
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION											
Liabilities											
Accounts payable	$ 378,421	$ 11,311	$ -	$ 1,897,451	$ 475	$ 1,125	$ -	$ 9,955	$ 2,298,738	$ -	$ 2,298,738
Accrued liabilities	1,543,636	57,316	-	-	-	-	-	513	1,601,465		1,601,465
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,282	407,282
Due to other funds	-	-	1,921,099	-	-	-	-	10,306	1,931,405	(1,931,405)	-
Unearned revenue - student fees	395,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,486	26,525	422,011
Due to student organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676,354	676,354	(676,354)	-
General obligation debt payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,870,000	65,870,000
Lease liability payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,077,072	2,077,072
SBITA liability payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,366,904	3,366,904
Net OPEB liability - LRLIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,989,450	1,989,450
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial WRS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,378,618	17,378,618
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,664	1,112,664
Deferred inflow of resources - actuarial LRLIF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344,409	344,409
Unamortized premium on general obligation debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,552,227	1,552,227
Total liabilities	2,317,543	68,627	1,921,099	1,897,451	475	1,125	-	697,128	6,903,448	91,517,392	98,420,840
Fund balance/Net position											
Net investment in capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,005,621	19,005,621
Net position	-	-	-	-	-	489,817	233,002	-	722,819	12,413,687	13,136,506
Fund balances:											
Restricted for debt service	-	-	-	-	2,252,950	-	-	-	2,252,950	(1,959,509)	293,441
Restricted for capital projects	-	-	-	20,326,994	-	-	-	-	20,326,994	(20,326,994)	-
Retricted for OPEB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,695,093	5,695,093
Restricted for student financial assistance	-	-	125,517	-	-	-	-	-	125,517	-	125,517
Restricted for student organizations										649,829	649,829
Nonspendable for prepaid items	107,281	4,657	-	217,000	-	-	-	-	328,938	(328,938)	-
Restricted for pensions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,374,012	7,374,012
Assigned - Designated for operations	4,657,022	937,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,594,449	(5,594,449)	-
Assigned - Designated for capital projects				4,801,997					4,801,997	(4,801,997)	-
Assigned - Designated for State aid fluctuations	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	(350,000)	-
Assigned - Designated for subsequent years	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	(500,000)	-
Assigned - Designated for subsequent year	5,875,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,875,795	(5,875,795)	-
Budgetary basis fund balance/net position	11,490,098	942,084	125,517	25,345,991	2,252,950	489,817	233,002	-	40,879,459	5,400,560	46,280,019
Reserve for encumbrances	65,456	-	-	2,183,858	-	148	-	-	2,249,462	(2,249,462)	-
Total fund balance/net position	11,555,554	942,084	125,517	27,529,849	2,252,950	489,965	233,002	-	43,128,921	3,151,098	46,280,019
Total liabilities and fund balance/net position	$ 13,873,097	$ 1,010,711	$ 2,046,616	$ 29,427,300	$ 2,253,425	$ 491,090	$ 233,002	$ 697,128	$ 50,032,369	$ 94,668,490	$ 144,700,859

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Schedule to Reconcile the Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis Financial Statements to the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended June 30, 2022

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund Operating	Special Revenue Fund Non - Aidable	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Total	Reconciling Items	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Revenues										
Local government - tax levy	$ 6,790,672	$ 543,765	$ -	$ -	$ 8,850,000	$ -	$ -	$16,184,437	$ -	$ 16,184,437
Intergovernmental revenue:										
State aids	13,927,588	725,319	792,432	71,472	-	-	-	15,516,811	(792,432)	14,724,379
Federal aids	8,401	1,573,320	9,457,178	3,171,375	-	-	-	14,210,274	(3,339,682)	10,870,592
Tuition and fees:										
Statutory program fees	5,613,931	21,226	-	-	-	-	-	5,635,157	(1,600,621)	4,034,536
Material fees	315,126	862	-	-	-	-	-	315,988	(89,533)	226,455
Other student fees	478,116	2,759	-	-	-	-	-	480,875	254,100	734,975
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	2,727,939	42,299	143,567	1,295,782	1,771	103,836	227,000	4,542,194	(93,414)	4,448,780
Total revenues	29,861,773	2,909,550	10,393,177	4,538,629	8,851,771	103,836	227,000	56,885,736	(5,661,582)	51,224,154
Expenditures										
Current:										
Instruction	16,583,010	993,493	-	861,804	-	-	-	18,438,307	(1,827,123)	16,611,184
Instructional resources	1,032,958	143,303	-	2,076,072	-	-	-	3,252,333	(1,106,053)	2,146,280
Student services	2,027,097	1,231,391	10,270,418	438,345	-	-	-	13,967,251	(7,753,779)	6,213,472
General institutional	6,174,230	318,255	154,096	1,234,100	-	-	-	7,880,681	(1,673,354)	6,207,327
Physical plant	2,422,685	35,390	-	15,285,542	8,801,529	-	-	26,545,146	(23,956,182)	2,588,964
Student aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,698,096	1,698,096
Auxiliary	-	-	-	-	-	28,444	225,935	254,379	(226,083)	28,296
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,319,859	6,319,859
Loss on disposition of fixed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756,892	756,892
Debt service										
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597,069	1,597,069
Total expenditures	28,239,980	2,721,832	10,424,514	19,895,863	8,801,529	28,444	225,935	70,338,097	(26,170,658)	44,167,439
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,621,793	187,718	(31,337)	(15,357,234)	50,242	75,392	1,065	(13,452,361)	20,509,076	7,056,715
Other financing sources (uses)										
Operating transfers in	320,047	-	20,808	1,700,000	177,000	-	-	2,217,855	(2,217,855)	-
Operating transfers out	(1,720,808)	(179,285)	-	(177,000)	-	(140,762)	-	(2,217,855)	2,217,855	-
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	-	-	29,800,000	964,972	-	-	30,764,972	(30,764,972)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,400,761)	(179,285)	20,808	31,323,000	1,141,972	(140,762)	-	30,764,972	(30,764,972)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	221,032	8,433	(10,529)	15,965,766	1,192,214	(65,370)	1,065	17,312,611	(10,255,896)	7,056,715
Fund balances/Net position:										
Beginning of year, as restated	11,269,066	933,651	136,046	9,380,225	1,060,736	555,187	231,937	23,566,848	15,656,456	39,223,304
End of year	$ 11,490,098	$ 942,084	$ 125,517	$ 25,345,991	$ 2,252,950	$ 489,817	$ 233,002	$40,879,459	$ 5,400,560	$ 46,280,019

See Independent Auditor's Report.

Other Report

WIPFLI

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

District Board
Blackhawk Technical College District
Janesville, Wisconsin

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Blackhawk Technical College District (the "College"), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the College's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2023. The financial statements of the Blackhawk Technical College Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation"), a discretely presented component unit, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with the Foundation.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the College's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements, on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the College's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the College's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the College's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Wipfli LLP

Wipfli LLP

December 21, 2023
Eau Claire, Wisconsin

Statistical Section

Blackhawk Technical College District

Financial Trends – Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	(Restated) 2022	(Restated) 2021	(Restated) 2020	2019	(Reclassed) 2018	2017	2016	(Restated) 2015	2014
Net investment in capital assets	$ 26,121,365	$ 19,068,038	$ 14,355,613	$ 12,269,050	$ 11,784,309	$ 12,042,920	$ 11,539,741	$ 12,194,425	$ 13,888,849	$ 15,754,490
Restricted for:										
Debt service	352,398	293,441	224,454	229,334	198,915	449,826	356,084	778,427	553,401	278,829
Pensions	-	7,374,012	5,890,554	3,089,571					2,921,424	
OPEB	6,259,818	5,695,093	7,791,759	5,685,982	4,510,365	4,400,561	4,274,829			
Student financial assistance	133,019	125,517	136,046	134,372	123,397	134,474	104,776	48,259	52,887	63,847
Student organizations	727,140	649,829	617,415	578,000						
Unrestricted	21,443,474	13,074,089	10,207,463	10,936,885	12,997,506	13,343,096	12,949,549	15,763,540	13,605,148	11,564,931
Total Net Position	$ 55,037,214	$ 46,280,019	$ 39,223,304	$ 32,923,194	$ 29,614,492	$ 30,370,877	$ 29,224,979	$ 28,784,651	$ 31,021,709	$ 27,662,097

Blackhawk Technical College District

Financial Trends – Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	(Restated) 2022	(Restated) 2021	(Restated) 2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	(Restated) 2015	2014
Operating Revenues										
Tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances	$ 5,796,051	$ 4,995,966	$ 4,806,211	$ 4,675,094	$ 4,712,362	$ 4,621,905	$ 4,627,487	$ 4,779,121	$ 3,801,758	$ 4,000,881
State aids	975,364	796,791	704,545	1,326,439	2,345,142	2,045,642	1,798,962	1,619,248	1,525,993	1,607,691
Federal grants	7,487,322	10,870,592	8,893,861	5,913,796	4,149,742	4,733,230	5,127,300	5,811,872	6,825,882	6,822,481
Contract revenue	1,973,630	2,119,830	1,648,524	2,806,588	1,576,283	1,407,542	1,457,254	1,092,002	675,424	703,095
Auxiliary revenues	89,223	103,836	115,987	122,432	126,147	153,672	145,930	127,444	107,828	148,520
Miscellaneous - institutional revenue	7,537,018	2,139,999	1,132,601	778,073	599,576	636,342	1,146,896	737,132	650,942	1,868,606
Total program revenues	23,858,608	21,027,014	17,301,729	15,622,422	13,509,252	13,598,333	14,303,829	14,166,819	13,587,827	15,151,274
Operating Expenses										
Instruction	18,479,542	16,611,184	15,779,774	19,002,609	18,944,128	17,652,913	18,002,019	18,268,116	20,128,563	18,605,256
Instructional Resources	2,359,017	2,146,280	1,743,107	1,729,418	1,700,467	1,578,082	1,797,801	2,111,723	2,754,984	2,968,691
Student Services	5,308,126	6,213,472	4,566,197	4,279,358	3,282,279	3,518,363	3,741,244	4,011,244	3,810,176	4,053,329
General Institutional	6,899,506	6,207,327	6,696,232	5,583,415	5,523,017	5,017,942	5,454,728	4,975,086	5,626,818	4,997,754
Physical Plant	3,443,882	2,588,964	2,519,497	2,698,493	2,728,005	2,743,556	3,042,192	3,913,173	2,034,944	2,325,343
Student Aid	2,186,199	1,698,096	2,041,478	2,236,967	2,398,529	2,369,950	2,525,524	2,981,290	2,297,505	2,688,798
Auxiliary Services	59,990	28,296	72,502	92,633	82,285	69,453	111,718	64,812	103,271	143,487
Depreciation	7,021,919	6,319,859	5,649,780	5,399,704	5,219,628	5,087,354	4,941,665	4,921,570	2,286,750	1,698,292
Total operating expenses	45,758,181	41,813,478	39,068,567	41,022,597	39,878,338	38,037,613	39,616,891	41,247,014	39,043,011	37,480,950
Operating loss	(21,899,573)	(20,786,464)	(21,766,838)	(25,400,175)	(26,369,086)	(24,439,280)	(25,313,062)	(27,080,195)	(25,455,184)	(22,329,676)
Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)										
Property taxes	16,320,725	16,184,437	16,078,719	15,750,265	14,880,450	14,833,466	14,219,152	13,673,247	12,441,582	20,749,382
State operating appropriations	14,587,626	13,927,588	13,190,322	13,194,031	12,710,032	12,650,361	12,673,742	12,727,832	12,835,623	2,967,380
Investment income	1,577,122	85,115	17,877	216,652	332,588	184,395	59,580	19,563	19,563	15,382
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	(88,435)	(756,892)	(86,115)	(26,392)	(1,303,408)	(9,741)	(1,443,504)	(428,062)	(111,876)	(156,241)
Interest expense	(1,740,270)	(1,597,069)	(1,133,855)	(1,003,680)	(1,006,961)	(1,046,918)	(1,112,294)	(1,149,444)	(1,115,944)	(877,452)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	30,656,768	27,843,179	28,066,948	28,130,876	25,612,701	26,611,563	24,396,676	24,843,136	24,068,948	22,698,451
Change in Net Position	$ 8,757,195	$ 7,056,715	$ 6,300,110	$ 2,730,701	$ (756,385)	$ 2,172,283	$ (916,386)	$ (2,237,059)	$ (1,386,236)	$ 368,775

Blackhawk Technical College District

Revenue Capacity – Equalized Value of Taxable Property (in Thousands)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Calendar Year	Residential	Commercial	Manufacturing	Other	Personal Property	Increment Districts[a]	Total Value[b]	District Value[c]	Tax Rate[d]
2013	8,170,396	2,114,126	457,484	860,779	356,915	(483,863)	11,475,837	10,779,159	1.92482
2014	8,475,434	2,214,135	469,081	871,764	375,301	(511,649)	11,894,066	11,192,318	1.11126
2015	8,636,578	2,234,500	494,021	884,501	398,203	(512,148)	12,135,655	11,400,609	1.19909
2016	8,991,446	2,355,016	500,075	869,610	398,276	(623,541)	12,490,882	11,717,073	1.21275
2017	9,610,802	2,448,071	525,607	831,594	416,659	(704,926)	13,127,807	12,329,756	1.20275
2018	10,292,414	2,574,739	569,594	846,494	303,426	(683,826)	13,902,841	13,020,910	1.14293
2019	11,133,018	2,726,169	595,186	859,051	314,335	(940,363)	14,687,396	14,026,990	1.11263
2020	11,805,161	2,934,316	638,634	883,716	325,283	(1,060,864)	15,526,246	14,821,886	1.08430
2021	13,057,266	3,316,266	646,352	935,746	353,045	(1,380,820)	16,927,855	16,159,386	1.00074
2022	15,166,557	3,962,279	690,248	1,019,026	374,202	(1,074,285)	20,138,027	19,238,668	0.83880

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Bureau of Property Tax

Notes:

(a) The TID's (Tax Incremental District) amount does not include the value of exempt computers.
(b) Equalized value information for Rock and Green Counties.
(c) Small portions of Rock and Green Counties are not in BTC's district.
(d) Tax rates are per $1,000 of BTC's equalized value.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Revenue Capacity – Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	BTC Direct Rate			Overlapping Rates[a]						
Fiscal Year	Operational[b]	Debt Service	Total	County	Local[c]	Other School Districts	State	Gross Total	State Tax Relief	Net Tax Rate
2014	1.48	0.44	1.92	6.75	6.55	10.69	1.43	27.34	(1.70)	25.64
2015	0.57	0.55	1.11	6.57	6.57	10.45	1.39	26.09	(1.64)	24.45
2016	0.57	0.63	1.20	6.51	6.58	10.39	1.39	26.07	(1.83)	24.24
2017	0.57	0.64	1.21	6.46	6.62	10.32	1.59	26.20	(1.78)	24.42
2018	0.56	0.64	1.20	6.32	6.51	10.05	1.48	25.56	(1.88)	23.68
2019	0.54	0.60	1.14	6.06	6.40	9.74	1.31	24.65	(1.78)	22.87
2020	0.53	0.59	1.11	5.89	6.15	9.62	1.16	23.93	(1.68)	22.25
2021	0.52	0.57	1.08	5.73	5.93	9.48	1.25	23.47	(1.61)	21.86
2022	0.45	0.55	1.00	5.35	5.67	9.20	1.58	22.80	(1.50)	21.30
2023	0.38	0.46	0.84	4.37	5.11	7.96	0.72	19.00	(1.29)	17.71

Source: Wisconsin Department of Revenue, Division of State and Local Finance, Bureau of Local Government Services

Notes:

(a) Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the District. Not all overlapping rates apply to all property owners within the District. For example, the county rate is made up of the rates for most of Rock and Green Counties. The individual county rates apply only to the property owners within each of those counties. These overlapping tax rates are an average of the rates for each municipality making up the detail in this column since each government can have a different rate.

(b) The operational property tax levies for all funds except the Debt Service Fund. This rate may not exceed $1.50 per s.38.16 of Wisconsin State Statutes. 2013 WI Statute 145 provided a 'dollar for dollar' reduction in the operational property tax levy and increase in state aid funding, effective in FY 2014-15.

(c) Cities, towns, villages and other special taxing districts (e.g. water districts, utility districts).

Blackhawk Technical College District

Revenue Capacity – Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Overlapping debt (continued)				
Town of				
Adams	$	124,295	96.2%	$ 119,572
Albany		56,820	100.0%	56,820
Avon		-	100.0%	-
Beloit		20,255,522	100.0%	20,255,522
Bradford		-	100.0%	-
Brooklyn		157,117	43.4%	68,189
Cadiz		47,416	57.1%	27,075
Center		106,926	100.0%	106,926
Clarno		269,337	100.0%	269,337
Clinton		121,932	100.0%	121,932
Decatur		192,749	100.0%	192,749
Exeter		-	6.9%	-
Fulton		3,517,865	100.0%	3,517,865
Harmony		-	100.0%	-
Janesville		-	100.0%	-
Jefferson		167,202	100.0%	167,202
Johnstown		-	100.0%	-
Jordan		-	91.1%	-
La Prairie		-	100.0%	-
Lima		-	100.0%	-
Magnolia		-	100.0%	-
Milton		229,000	100.0%	229,000
Monroe		339,944	100.0%	339,944
Mount Pleasant		12,148	100.0%	12,148
New Glarus		2,054,459	0.5%	10,272
Newark		-	100.0%	-
Plymouth		-	100.0%	-
Porter		909,571	86.0%	782,231
Rock		-	100.0%	-
Spring Grove		374,439	100.0%	374,439
Spring Valley		-	100.0%	-
Sylvester		-	100.0%	-
Turtle		-	100.0%	-
Union		1,336,165	96.1%	1,284,055
Washington		82,945	96.8%	80,291
York		13,830	0.9%	124
Total All Towns		30,369,682	92.2%	28,015,693

Blackhawk Technical College District

Revenue Capacity – Principal Property Taxpayers

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

	2022			2012		
Taxpayer Name	**Equalized Valuation**	**Rank**	**Percentage of Total Equalized Valuation**	**Equalized Valuation**	**Rank**	**Percentage of Total Equalized Valuation**
Amazon	$ 162,849,864	1	0.82%	$ -		
ABC Supply	108,527,926	2	0.54%	63,385,285	2	0.57%
TI Janesville I LLC - VIII LLC	82,313,590	3	0.41%			
Mercy Health System	76,111,937	4	0.38%	83,055,743	1	0.75%
Dollar General	60,909,473	5	0.31%			
Dean/St. Mary's/Riverview Clinic	41,847,847	6	0.21%	41,035,275	5	0.37%
Blain Supply Farm & Fleet	36,808,703	7	0.18%	36,402,191	7	0.33%
Oak Park Properties of Janesville LLC	36,623,643	8	0.18%			
Kerry Ingredients	35,988,555	9	0.18%	35,496,482	8	0.32%
Stag Janesville LLC	33,365,756	10	0.17%			
GHC Specialty Brands LLC				38,213,957	6	0.35%
Kettle Foods				41,108,906	4	
Janesville Mall				42,220,436	3	0.38%
Staples Contract & Commercial LLC				33,512,192	9	0.30%
Wal-Mart				27,514,123	10	0.25%
Total	$ 675,347,294		3.38%	$ 441,944,590		4.00%
Total Equalized Valuation for the District	$ 19,959,740,679			$ 11,048,410,836		

Source: Employer contacts, Rock and Green Counties and municipality official statements. Provided by R.W. Baird & Co., Inc.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Revenue Capacity – Enrollment Statistics – Historical Comparisons

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Students Served (1)										
Associate Degree	3,002	2,873	2,704	2,685	2,673	2,494	2,488	2,606	3,002	3,165
Technical Diploma	834	736	715	585	791	720	695	784	748	879
Apprentices	149	145	136	139	127	108	92	81	63	49
Vocational Adult	2,427	2,583	2,027	2,188	2,523	2,773	2,458	2,461	3,041	4,208
Community Service(4)	91	36	18	71	180	197	175	247	220	243
Basic Skills	736	693	847	879	875	888	859	886	1,025	1,592
Total	**7,239**	**7,066**	**6,447**	**6,547**	**7,169**	**7,180**	**6,767**	**7,065**	**8,099**	**10,136**
Full-time Equivalent Enrollment (2)										
Associate Degree	1,260	1,153	1,123	1,171	1,134	1,052	1,078	1,195	1,355	1,415
Technical Diploma	183	180	166	143	264	293	276	270	282	317
Apprentices	24	23	21	24	23	15	15	12	10	8
Vocational Adult	37	40	34	36	40	36	39	46	41	58
Community Service	2	1	1	1	4	4	4	5	6	8
Basic Skills	74	60	72	80	96	102	106	114	134	155
Total	**1,580**	**1,457**	**1,417**	**1,455**	**1,561**	**1,502**	**1,518**	**1,642**	**1,828**	**1,961**
Total Expenditures(5)	**$ 31,325,920**	**$ 30,961,812**	**$ 29,977,662**	**$ 30,872,471**	**$ 29,546,435**	**$ 27,972,760**	**$ 28,582,125**	**$ 29,187,694**	**$ 29,987,881**	**$ 30,507,322**
Cost per full-time equivalent student	**$ 19,833**	**$ 21,249**	**$ 21,156**	**$ 21,218**	**$ 18,928**	**$ 18,624**	**$ 18,829**	**$ 17,776**	**$ 16,405**	**$ 15,557**
Graduate Follow-up statistics (3)										
Number of Graduates	805	706	674	587	647	431	529	730	639	728
Number of Respondents	N/A	360	390	357	394	163	248	323	324	522
Percent in workforce employed	N/A	99%	97%	94%	97%	95%	94%	94%	95%	93%
Percent employed in related occupations	N/A	95%	87%	85%	86%	88%	83%	81%	73%	84%
Median monthly salary	N/A	4142	$ 3,705	$ 3,657	$ 3,404	$ 3,715	$ 2,659	$ 3,452	$ 2,623	$ 2,773
Percent employed in district	N/A	48%	28%	30%	40%	50%	59%	54%	53%	61%
Percent employed elsewhere in Wisconsin	N/A	25%	24%	16%	26%	27%	19%	23%	16%	25%
Average Age of students	**27.4**	**29.1**	**26.9**	**27.0**	**28.0**	**26.9**	**27.0**	**32.3**	**32.9**	**34.0**
Age range of students	11-86	14-94	15-76	15-79	9-93	12-106	11-90	10-94	15-95	12-94

Source: Institution Advancement Department and basic financial statements.

(1) Students served represents the unduplicated count of citizens enrolled in BTC courses.
(2) A full-time equivalent is basically equal to 30 annual student credits based on a mathematical calculation, which varies somewhat by program and which is subject to state approval and audit of student data.
(3) Survey is conducted approximately six months after graduation, therefore, 2021 statistics are not available.
(4) Community Service classes are non-credit hobby-type classes
(5) For purposes of this calculation, expenditures are based upon the budgetary expenditures from the districts' General and Special Revenue-Aidable funds as reported to the Wisconsin Technical College System.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Capacity – Ratio of Net Debt to Equalized Valuation and Debt Per Capita

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Fiscal Year	Population[a]	Equalized Valuation[b]	Outstanding Debt[c]	Less Amounts Available[d]	Net Debt Outstanding	Percent of Net Debt to Equalized Valuation	Debt per Capita
2014	186,801	10,779,158,932	30,885,000	431,106	30,453,894	0.28%	163.03
2015	186,747	11,192,317,904	45,435,000	819,388	44,615,612	0.40%	238.91
2016	186,715	11,400,609,427	50,775,000	1,071,826	49,703,174	0.44%	266.20
2017	186,442	11,717,072,877	48,875,000	640,385	48,234,615	0.41%	258.71
2018	185,739	12,329,756,115	46,810,000	725,031	46,084,969	0.37%	248.12
2019	186,516	13,020,909,894	42,575,000	458,314	42,116,686	0.32%	225.81
2020	186,838	14,026,990,474	39,990,000	1,067,042	38,922,958	0.28%	208.32
2021	186,265	14,821,866,157	43,565,000	1,060,736	42,504,264	0.29%	228.19
2022	186,265	16,159,386,341	65,870,000	2,252,950	63,617,050	0.39%	341.54
2023	191,421	19,238,667,879	63,775,000	2,275,772	61,499,228	0.32%	321.28

Notes:

(a) Source - Wisconsin Technical College System

(b) TID (Tax Incremental District) Out, excluding value of exempt computer equipment. Equalized valuations are shown on a calendar year basis for the prior year (i.e. 2021 fiscal year would be 2020 calendar year information).

(c) Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(d) Equals the amount of funds available in the Debt Service Fund restricted for the payment of debt obligations.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Capacity – Direct and Overlapping Debt

As of June 30, 2022

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to the District	Amount Applicable to the District
Overlapping debt			
County of			
Green	$ 32,940,000	79.5%	$ 26,187,300
Rock	56,270,000	99.8%	56,157,460
Total All Counties	89,210,000	92.3%	82,344,760
City of			
Beloit	$ 62,800,805	100.0%	$ 62,800,805
Brodhead	546,567	100.0%	546,567
Edgerton	3,021,394	92.6%	2,797,811
Evansville	20,682,205	100.0%	20,682,205
Janesville	80,302,516	100.0%	80,302,516
Milton	7,753,500	100.0%	7,753,500
Monroe	28,771,936	100.0%	28,771,936
Total All Cities	203,878,923	99.9%	203,655,340
Village of			
Albany	$ 1,062,015	100.0%	$ 1,062,015
Browntown	-	100.0%	-
Clinton	3,726,799	100.0%	3,726,799
Footville	1,800,323	100.0%	1,800,323
Monticello	5,781,102	100.0%	5,781,102
Orfordville	3,469,591	100.0%	3,469,591
Total All Villages	15,839,830	100.0%	15,839,830

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Capacity – Direct and Overlapping Debt (Continued)
As of June 30, 2023

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to the District	Amount Applicable to the District
Overlapping debt (continued)			
Town of			
Adams	$ 124,295	96.2%	$ 119,572
Albany	29,000	100.0%	29,000
Avon	-	100.0%	-
Beloit	17,861,719	100.0%	17,861,719
Bradford	150,000	100.0%	150,000
Brooklyn	364,422	43.4%	158,159
Cadiz	31,983	57.1%	18,262
Center	210,692	100.0%	210,692
Clarno	199,398	100.0%	199,398
Clinton	138,893	100.0%	138,893
Decatur	57,000	100.0%	57,000
Exeter	-	6.9%	-
Fulton	3,315,995	100.0%	3,315,995
Harmony	-	100.0%	-
Janesville	-	100.0%	-
Jefferson	123,187	100.0%	123,187
Johnstown	-	100.0%	-
Jordan	-	91.1%	-
La Prairie	-	100.0%	-
Lima	-	100.0%	-
Magnolia	-	100.0%	-
Milton	75,192	100.0%	75,192
Monroe	308,418	100.0%	308,418
Mount Pleasant	861	100.0%	861
New Glarus	3,271,103	0.5%	16,356
Newark	153,670	100.0%	153,670
Plymouth	-	100.0%	-
Porter	1,209,361	86.0%	1,040,050
Rock	-	100.0%	-
Spring Grove	307,905	100.0%	307,905
Spring Valley	-	100.0%	-
Sylvester	-	100.0%	-
Turtle	293,349	100.0%	293,349
Union	1,420,768	96.1%	1,365,358
Washington	99,482	96.8%	96,299
York	-	0.9%	-
Total All Towns	29,746,693	87.5%	26,039,335

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Capacity – Direct and Overlapping Debt (Continued)
As of June 30, 2023

Governmental Unit		Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to the District		Amount Applicable to the District
Overlapping debt (continued)					
School District of					
Albany	$	1,471,000	100.0%	$	1,471,000
Argyle		6,280,000	32.7%		2,053,560
Beloit		7,288,293	100.0%		7,288,293
Beloit Turner		17,050,707	100.0%		17,050,707
Brodhead		-	100.0%		-
Clinton		25,535,000	99.6%		25,432,860
Delavan-Darien		19,800,575	0.3%		59,402
Edgerton		34,750	72.9%		25,333
Evansville		26,807,000	99.9%		26,780,193
Fort Atkinson		19,935,000	0.2%		39,870
Janesville		31,505,000	100.0%		31,505,000
Juda		4,244,968	100.0%		4,244,968
Milton		47,275,000	98.7%		46,660,425
Monroe		87,020,000	100.0%		87,020,000
Monticello		1,281,704	100.0%		1,281,704
Parkview (Orfordville)		12,334,348	100.0%		12,334,348
Whitewater		705,000	6.1%		43,005
Total All School Districts		308,568,344	85.3%		263,290,668
Special Districts					
Consolidated Koshkonong Sanitary District	$	7,185,028	72.4%	$	5,201,960
Juda Sanitary District #1		-	100.0%		-
Plymouth Sanitary District #1		15,018	100.0%		15,018
Rock-Koshkonong Lake District		-	53.9%		-
Total All Special Districts		7,200,046	72.5%		5,216,978
Subtotal Overlapping Debt		654,443,838	91.1%		596,386,911
District Direct Debt					
General Obligation Bond	$	-	100.0%	$	-
General Obligation Notes		63,775,000	100.0%		63,775,000
Subtotal Direct Debt		63,775,000	100.0%		63,775,000
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	$	718,218,838	91.9%	$	660,161,911

Debt Capacity – Direct and Overlapping Debt (Continued)
As of June 30, 2023

Statistical Summary

2023 Equalized Valuation - TID In	$ 19,959,740,679
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	$ 660,161,911
Direct and Overlapping Debt as a Percentage of Equalized Valuation	3.3%
Population of District	191,421
Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness - Per Capita	$ 3,449

Source: Survey of each government unit with the District's boundaries, June 30, 2023

Notes:

Overlapping debt are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the District. This process recognized, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable to the District is the equalized property value of the overlapping government located within the District's boundaries as a percentage of total equalized value of all property for the overlapping government.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Debt Capacity – Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Equalized valuation - TID In	$ 19,959,740,679	$ 17,225,048,841	$ 15,589,099,557	$ 14,690,919,474	$ 13,701,734,694	$ 13,008,450,305	$ 12,329,520,367	$ 11,901,034,517	$ 11,683,539,794	$ 11,245,141,222
Debt limit - 5% of equalized valuation[(a)]	997,987,034	861,252,442	779,454,978	734,545,974	685,086,735	650,422,515	616,476,018	595,051,726	584,176,990	562,257,061
Aggregate Indebtedness										
General obligation promissory notes	63,775,000	65,870,000	43,565,000	39,990,000	42,575,000	46,810,000	48,875,000	50,775,000	45,435,000	30,885,000
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less resources available to fund principal and interest payments[(b)]	(2,275,772)	(2,252,950)	(1,060,736)	(1,067,042)	(458,314)	(725,031)	(640,385)	(1,071,826)	(819,388)	(461,790)
Total net debt applicable to limit	61,499,228	63,617,050	42,504,264	38,922,958	42,116,686	46,084,969	48,234,615	49,703,174	44,615,612	30,423,210
Legal debt margin	936,487,806	797,635,392	736,950,714	695,623,016	642,970,049	604,337,546	568,241,403	545,348,552	539,561,378	531,833,851
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	6.16%	7.39%	5.45%	5.30%	6.15%	7.09%	7.82%	8.35%	7.64%	5.41%
Debt limit - 2% of equalized valuation[(a)]	399,194,814	344,500,977	311,781,991	293,818,389	274,034,694	260,169,006	246,590,407	238,020,690	233,670,796	224,902,824
Bonded Indebtedness										
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less resources available to fund principal and interest payments[(b)]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	399,194,814	344,500,977	311,781,991	293,818,389	274,034,694	260,169,006	246,590,407	238,020,690	233,670,796	224,902,824
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Notes:

Detail regarding the District's debt can be found in the Notes to Financial Statements.

(a) Wisconsin State Statutes chapter 67.03 provides: 1) the aggregate amount of indebtedness of any municipality shall not exceed 5% of the value of the taxable property located in the municipality as equalized for state purposes and 2) for any technical college district, the bonded indebtedness for the purpose of purchasing school sites and the construction and equipping of school buildings may not exceed 2% of the value of its taxable property as equalized for state purposes.

(b) Equals the ending fund balance in the Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis).

Blackhawk Technical College District

Demographic and Economic Information – Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Calendar Years

Calendar Year	Population[a]	Personal Income (000's)[a]	Per Capita Personal Income[a]	Number of Households[b]	Median Household Income[b]	Public School Enrollment[c]	Annual Public and Private High School Graduates[d]	Unemployment Rate[e]
2014	198,251	7,843,269	39,562	84,154	51,631	33,657	2,512	6.92%
2015	198,634	8,186,379	41,213	84,164	55,058	33,520	2,456	5.29%
2016	198,695	8,274,428	41,644	84,414	53,318	33,305	2,614	4.65%
2017	199,160	8,615,323	43,258	84,976	54,767	33,219	2,267	3.98%
2018	200,058	9,095,229	45,463	85,302	56,673	32,884	2,231	3.09%
2019	200,314	9,540,615	47,628	85,581	59,125	32,563	2,245	3.07%
2020	199,687	10,036,831	50,263	86,664	62,130	32,232	2,302	5.84%
2021	201,369	10,905,361	54,156	87,163	67,700	31,206	2,117	5.02%
2022	N/A	N/A	N/A	87,787	N/A	30,810	2,173	3.50%
2023	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	30,269	N/A	2.98%

Notes:

(a) Source - US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, for all of Green and Rock counties
(b) Source - US Census Bureau, American Community Survey, for all of Green and Rock counties
(c) Source - Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction, for all of Green and Rock counties
(d) Source - Wisconsin Technical College System School to Work reports for public graduates and Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction for private graduates
(e) Source - Bureau of Labor Statistics
N/A Not available

Blackhawk Technical College District

Demographic and Economic Information – Principal Employers
Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2023		2013	
		Employees	Rank	Employees	Rank
Mercy Health Systems	Health care	2,599	1	3,869	1
School District of Janesville	Education	1,650	2	1,368	3
Seventh Avenue	Mail order food and gifts	1,500	3	1,500	2
Rock County	Government	1,361	4	1,161	4
Amazon	Distribution facility	1350	5		
Monroe Clinic	Medical facility	1,300	6	917	6
Beloit Health Systems	Medical services	1,200	7	1,002	5
School District of Beloit	Education			881	7
Grainger Brands	Wholesale safety equipment	1,185	8	800	10
ABC Supply Company	Wholesale distribution	1,150	9		
Kerry Ingredients & Flavours	Dehydrated food products	970	10		
Walmart	Discount department stores			840	8
The Swiss Colony	Mfg/mail order food and gifts			830	9

Source: Green and Rock counties and official statements of municipalities within Rock and Green counties. Provided by R.W. Baird & Co., Inc.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Operating Information – Full-Time Equivalent College Employees by Employee Group

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
By Pay Groups:										
Full-time instructors	74	77	77	88	88	90	91	96	98	99
Part-time instructors	22	21	21	18	21	23	25	28	31	27
Administration	84	78	81	86	85	80	75	79	82	82
Part-time support personnel	20	21	23	21	22	20	21	23	22	26
Full-time clerical and custodial	33	34	35	31	39	38	35	39	41	42
Total	233	231	237	244	255	251	247	265	274	276

Source: Human Resources Department - employee FTE count as of June 30 of each year.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Operating Information – Operational Expenditures per FTE Student
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Operational Expenditures[3] (General and Special Revenue-Aidable Funds)		Student Enrollments		BTC Operational Expenditure per Student		Statewide Operational Expenditure per Student	
Year	Amount (in 000's)	Percent Increase	Full-time Equivalent Students	Percent Increase/ (Decrease)	Per FTE Students	Percent Increase/ (Decrease)	Per FTE Students	Rank[1]
2014	$ 30,507	0.2%	1,961	-14.2%	$ 15,557	16.8%	$ 15,563	11
2015	29,988	-1.7%	1,828	-6.8%	16,405	5.5%	15,951	10
2016	29,188	-2.7%	1,642	-10.2%	17,776	8.4%	17,907	12
2017	28,582	-2.1%	1,522	-7.3%	18,779	5.6%	19,029	12
2018	27,973	-2.1%	1,502	-1.3%	18,624	-0.8%	18,624	10
2019	29,546	5.6%	1,561	3.9%	18,928	1.6%	18,928	8
2020	30,872	4.5%	1,455	-6.8%	21,218	12.1%	19,086	12
2021	29,978	-2.9%	1,417	-2.6%	21,156	-0.3%	21,207	7
2022	30,962	3.3%	1,457	2.8%	21,249	0.4%	22,458	7
2023	31,326	1.2%	1,580	8.4%	19,833	-6.7%	(2)	(2)

Notes: (1) Rank amoung 16 WTCS districts. (1 is the lowest 16 is the highest)
(2) Not yet available
(3) For purposes of this calculation, operational expenditures is based upon the budgetary expenditures from the districts' General and Special Revenue-Aidable funds as reported to the Wisconsin Technical College System.

Blackhawk Technical College District

Operating Information – Campus Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Square Footage										
Campuses										
Main Campus - Janesville	324,733	324,733	291,452	291,452	291,452	291,452	291,452	291,452	291,452	291,452
Advanced Manufacturing Training Center	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	110,939	50,000
Aviation Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,210	25,210	25,210
Beloit Campus	-	-	-	-	18,068	18,068	18,068	29,068	29,068	29,068
Beloit Public Library	3,500	3,500								
Center for Transportation Studies	-	-	30,846	30,846	30,846	30,846	30,846	30,846	30,846	30,846
Monroe Campus	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203	24,203
Total for campuses	475,508	475,508	475,508	475,508	475,508	475,508	475,508	511,718	511,718	450,779
Facilities										
Administration Building	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Storage Building - Central Campus	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
Storage Building - Admin	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,650
Total for facilities	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400	11,400
Grand Total(1)	486,908	486,908	486,908	486,908	486,908	486,908	486,908	523,118	523,118	462,179

(1) The regional centers are not included in this schedule. The regional centers are not a significant part of the college operations.

Source: Facilities Department

APPENDIX B

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Blackhawk Technical College District, Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of $1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D, dated October 9, 2024 (the "Securities"). The Securities are being issued pursuant to resolutions adopted on August 21, 2024 and September 18, 2024 (collectively, the "Resolution") and delivered to ______________________________ (the "Purchaser") on the date hereof. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to provide continuing disclosure of certain financial information and operating data and timely notices of the occurrence of certain events. In addition, the Issuer hereby specifically covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1(a). Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the holders of the Securities in order to assist the Participating Underwriters within the meaning of the Rule (defined herein) in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). References in this Disclosure Certificate to holders of the Securities shall include the beneficial owners of the Securities. This Disclosure Certificate constitutes the written Undertaking required by the Rule.

Section 1(b). Filing Requirements. Any filing under this Disclosure Certificate must be made solely by transmitting such filing to the MSRB (defined herein) through the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") System at www.emma.msrb.org in the format prescribed by the MSRB. All documents provided to the MSRB shall be accompanied by the identifying information prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the defined terms set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the Issuer's annual financial statements, which are currently prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governmental units as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and which the Issuer intends to continue to prepare in substantially the same form.

"Final Official Statement" means the Final Official Statement dated September 18, 2024 delivered in connection with the Securities, which is available from the MSRB.

"Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Fiscal Year" means the fiscal year of the Issuer.

"Governing Body" means the District Board of the Issuer or such other body as may hereafter be the chief legislative body of the Issuer.

"Issuer" means the Blackhawk Technical College District, Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin, which is the obligated person with respect to the Securities.

"Issuer Contact" means the Vice President of Finance & College Operations/CFO of the Issuer who can be contacted at 6004 South County Road G, P.O. Box 5009, Janesville, Wisconsin 53547-5009, phone (608) 757-7700, fax (608) 757-7740.

"Listed Event" means any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Participating Underwriter" means any of the original underwriter(s) of the Securities (including the Purchaser) required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Securities.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time, and official interpretations thereof.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Report and Audited Financial Statements.

(a) The Issuer shall, not later than 270 days after the end of the Fiscal Year, commencing with the year ending June 30, 2024, provide the MSRB with an Annual Report filed in accordance with Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate and which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and that, if Audited Financial Statements are not available within 270 days after the end of the Fiscal Year, unaudited financial information will be provided, and Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to the MSRB when and if available.

(b) If the Issuer is unable or fails to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send in a timely manner a notice of that fact to the MSRB in the format prescribed by the MSRB, as described in Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

Section 4. Content of Annual Report. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the Audited Financial Statements, adopted annual budget and/or current general fund budget summary and updates of the following sections of the Final Official Statement to the extent such financial information and operating data are not included in the Audited Financial Statements:

1. TAX LEVIES, RATES AND COLLECTIONS
2. EQUALIZED VALUATIONS
3. INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT - Direct Indebtedness

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB's Internet website or filed with the SEC. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Listed Events.

(a) This Section 5 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Securities:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Securities, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Securities;

7. Modification to rights of holders of the Securities, if material;

8. Securities calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Securities, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect holders of the Securities, if material; and

16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection (a)12. above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer.

(b) When a Listed Event occurs, the Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Listed Event, file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in subsections (a)(8) and (9) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to holders of affected Securities pursuant to the Resolution.

(c) Unless otherwise required by law, the Issuer shall submit the information in the format prescribed by the MSRB, as described in Section 1(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

<u>Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The Issuer's obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all the Securities.

<u>Section 7. Issuer Contact; Agent</u>. Information may be obtained from the Issuer Contact. Additionally, the Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a dissemination agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor dissemination agent.

<u>Section 8. Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution or this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the following conditions are met:

(a)(i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature, or status of the Issuer, or the type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Disclosure Certificate, as amended or waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of beneficial owners of the Securities, as determined and certified to the Issuer by an underwriter, financial advisor, bond counsel or trustee.

In the event this Disclosure Certificate is amended for any reason other than to cure any ambiguities, inconsistencies, or typographical errors that may be contained herein, the Issuer agrees the next Annual Report it submits after such amendment shall include an explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change, if any, on the type of financial statements or operating data being provided.

If the amendment concerns the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, then the Issuer agrees that it will give an event notice and that the next Annual Report it submits after such amendment will include a comparison between financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

<u>Section 9. Additional Information</u>. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

<u>Section 10. Default</u>. (a) Except as described in the Final Official Statement, in the previous five years, the Issuer has not failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings under the Rule to provide annual reports or notices of events.

(b) In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any holder of the Securities may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Resolution and this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default with respect to the Securities and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Participating Underwriters and holders from time to time of the Securities, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have executed this Certificate in our official capacities effective the 9th day of October, 2024.

____
Eric A. Thornton
Chairperson

(SEAL)

____
Rich Deprez
Secretary

APPENDIX C

FORM OF LEGAL OPINION

Quarles & Brady LLP
411 East Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53202

October 9, 2024

Re: Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin ("Issuer")
$1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D,
dated October 9, 2024 ("Notes")

We have acted as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Notes. In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

The Notes are numbered from R-1 and upward; bear interest at the rates set forth below; and mature on April 1 of each year, in the years and principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
2025	$180,000	___%
2026	120,000	___
2027	125,000	___
2028	130,000	___
2029	140,000	___
2030	145,000	___
2031	155,000	___
2032	160,000	___
2033	170,000	___
2034	175,000	___

Interest is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on April 1, 2025.

The Notes maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, on April 1, 2031 or on any date thereafter. Said Notes are redeemable as a whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the Issuer, and within each maturity by lot, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

[The Notes maturing in the years _______________ are subject to mandatory redemption by lot as provided in the Notes, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption and without premium.]

We further certify that we have examined a sample of the Notes and find the same to be in proper form.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, it is our opinion under existing law that:

1. The Notes have been duly authorized and executed by the Issuer and are valid and binding general obligations of the Issuer.

2. All the taxable property in the territory of the Issuer is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes to pay principal of, and interest on, the Notes, without limitation as to rate or amount. The Issuer is required by law to include in its annual tax levy the principal and interest coming due on the Notes except to the extent that necessary funds have been irrevocably deposited into the debt service fund account established for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes.

3. The interest on the Notes is excludable for federal income tax purposes from the gross income of the owners of the Notes. The interest on the Notes is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") on individuals; however, interest on the Notes is taken into account in determining "adjusted financial statement income" for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on Applicable Corporations (as defined in Section 59(k) of the Code). The Code contains requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Notes in order for interest on the Notes to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of those requirements could cause the interest on the Notes to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Notes. The Issuer has agreed to comply with all of those requirements. The opinion set forth in the first sentence of this paragraph is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with those requirements. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Notes.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the Notes. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Notes other than as expressly set forth herein.

The rights of the owners of the Notes and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and may be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

QUARLES & BRADY LLP

APPENDIX D

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE AND BID FORM
FOR

$1,500,000
BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT, WISCONSIN
Rock and Green Counties
General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D

Sale Data:

Sale Date and Time:	Wednesday, September 18, 2024 9:30 a.m. Central Time
Place:	Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated Public Finance Department 777 East Wisconsin Avenue, 25th Floor Attention: Ms. Katherine Voss Phone: (414) 765-3827 Bids will be accepted electronically via PARITY

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$1,500,000
BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT, WISCONSIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION PROMISSORY NOTES, SERIES 2024D
DATED OCTOBER 9, 2024 (THE "NOTES")

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that bids will be received by the District Board of the Blackhawk Technical College District, Rock and Green Counties, Wisconsin (the "District") for the purchase of all but no part of its Notes electronically via PARITY (as described below) or at the offices of the District's financial advisor, Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, Public Finance Department, 25th Floor, 777 East Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202 ("Baird"), Attention: Ms. Katherine Voss, Financial Analyst, until 9:30 a.m. (Central Time) on:

September 18, 2024

at which time the bids will be publicly opened and read. Bids may be mailed or delivered to Baird at the address set forth above or submitted electronically via PARITY, as described below. Signed bids, without final price or coupons, may be submitted to Baird prior to the time of sale. The bidder shall be responsible for submitting to Baird the final bid price and coupons, by telephone (414) 298-7702 for inclusion in the submitted bid. Bids which are mailed or delivered should be plainly marked "Bid for Blackhawk Technical College District Notes". A meeting of the District Board will be held on said date for the purpose of taking action on such bids as may be received. Bids will only be considered by the District Board if the required good faith deposit has been received in accordance with the requirements set forth below.

Dates and Maturities: The Notes will be dated October 9, 2024 and will mature on April 1 of each year, in the years and principal amounts as follows:

Year	Principal Amount
2025	$180,000
2026	120,000
2027	125,000
2028	130,000
2029	140,000
2030	145,000
2031	155,000
2032	160,000
2033	170,000
2034	175,000

Interest: Interest on the Notes will be payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing on April 1, 2025 to the registered owners of the Notes appearing of record in the bond register as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date. Interest will be computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and will be rounded pursuant to rules of the MSRB.

Optional Redemption: The Notes maturing on April 1, 2032 and thereafter will be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, on April 1, 2031 or on any date thereafter. Said Notes will be redeemable as a whole or in part, and if in part, from maturities selected by the District, and within each maturity by lot, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

No Term Bond Option: Bids for the Notes may not provide for term bonds.

Security and Purpose: The Notes are general obligations of the District. The principal of and interest on the Notes will be payable from ad valorem taxes, which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all of the taxable property located in the District. The Notes will be issued for the public purpose of financing the cost of building remodeling and improvement projects.

Registration: The Notes will be issued as fully-registered Notes without coupons and, when issued, will be registered only in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC").

DTC Book Entry Only System: UTILIZATION OF DTC IS REQUIRED. BIDS FOR THE NOTES MAY NOT PROVIDE FOR THE NOTES TO BE ISSUED ON A NON-DTC BASIS. DTC will act as securities depository of the Notes. A single Note certificate for each maturity will be issued to DTC and immobilized in its custody. Individual purchases may be made in book-entry form only pursuant to the rules and procedures established between DTC and its participants, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Individual purchasers will not receive certificates evidencing their ownership of the Notes purchased. The successful bidder shall be required to deposit the Note certificates with DTC as a condition to delivery of the Notes. The District will make payments of principal and interest on the Notes to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Notes in same-day funds. Transfer of those payments to participants of DTC will be the responsibility of DTC; transfer of the payments to beneficial owners by DTC participants will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners all as required by DTC rules and procedures. No assurance can be given by the District that DTC, its participants and other nominees of beneficial owners will make prompt transfer of the payments as required by DTC rules and procedures. The District assumes no liability for failures of DTC, its participants or other nominees to promptly transfer payments to beneficial owners of the Notes.

Depository: In the event that the securities depository relationship with DTC for the Notes is terminated and the District does not appoint a successor depository, the District will prepare, authenticate and deliver, at its expense, fully-registered certificated Notes in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof in the aggregate principal amount of Notes of the same maturities and with the same interest rate or rates then outstanding to the beneficial owners of the Notes.

Fiscal Agent: The Notes shall be distributed to the owners in fully-registered form in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof by the fiscal agent for the District (the

"Fiscal Agent"). Such Fiscal Agent may be the Secretary or Treasurer and will be designated by the District at the time of the sale of the Notes. The Notes shall be payable as to interest by check or draft of the Fiscal Agent mailed to the registered owners whose names appear on the books of the Fiscal Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date and as to principal by presentation of the Notes at the office of the Fiscal Agent. The District will pay all costs relating to the registration of the Notes.

Designation as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations: The Notes will be designated "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to the provisions of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Secretary or other officer of the District charged with the responsibility for issuing the Notes, shall provide an appropriate certificate of the District as of the date of delivery and payment for the Notes confirming the "qualified" status.

Bid Specifications: Bids will be received on an interest rate basis in integral multiples of One-Twentieth (1/20) or One-Eighth (1/8) of One Percent (1%). Any number of rates may be bid, but all Notes of the same maturity shall bear the same interest rate. No bid for less than One Hundred Percent (100%) of the principal amount of the Notes ($1,500,000) nor more than One Hundred Five Percent (105%) of the principal amount of the Notes ($1,575,000) plus accrued interest to the date of delivery will be considered. The Notes will be awarded to a responsible bidder whose proposal results in the lowest true interest cost to the District.

Type of Bid: Bids must be submitted either: (1) to Baird as set forth herein; or (2) electronically via PARITY, in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale, within a one hour period prior to the time of sale, but no bids will be received after the time established above for the opening of bids. If any provisions in this Notice are conflicting with any instructions or directions set forth in PARITY, this Official Notice of Sale shall control. The normal fee for use of PARITY may be obtained from PARITY, and such fee shall be the responsibility of the bidder. For further information about PARITY, potential bidders may contact Baird, 25th Floor, 777 East Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202 or PARITY, c/o i-Deal LLC, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, telephone (212) 849-5021. The District and Baird assume no responsibility or liability for bids submitted through PARITY. Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access PARITY for purposes of submitting its electronic bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of the Official Notice of Sale. Neither the District, its agents nor PARITY shall have any duty or obligation to undertake registration to bid for any prospective bidder or to provide or ensure electronic access to any qualified prospective bidder, and neither the District, its agents nor PARITY shall be responsible for a bidder's failure to register to bid or for any failure in the proper operation of, or have any liability for any delays or interruptions of or any damages caused by the services of PARITY. The District is using the services of PARITY solely as a communication mechanism to conduct the electronic bidding for the Notes, and PARITY is not an agent of the District.

The District may regard the electronic transmission of the bid via the electronic service (including information about the purchase price for the Notes and interest rate or rates to be borne by the Notes and any other information included in such transmission) as though the same information were submitted on the bid form and executed on behalf of the bidder by a duly authorized signatory. If the bid is accepted by the District, the terms of the bid form, this Official Notice of Sale, and the information transmitted through the electronic service shall form a contract, and the bidder shall be bound by the terms of such contract.

For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their electronic bids the true interest cost to the District, as described in this Official Notice of Sale and in the written form of Official Bid Form. All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale and the form of Official Bid Form.

Good Faith Deposit: A cashier's check in the amount of $30,000 may be submitted contemporaneously with the bid or, in the alternative, a deposit in the amount of $30,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by federal wire transfer as directed by the District to be received by the District no later than 1:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the day of the bid opening (September 18, 2024) as a guarantee of good faith on the part of the bidder to be forfeited as liquidated damages if such bid be accepted and the bidder fails to take up and pay for the Notes. The good faith deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the Notes. In the event the successful bidder fails to honor its accepted bid, the good faith deposit will be retained by the District. No interest shall be allowed on the good faith deposit. Payment for the balance of the purchase price of the Notes shall be made at the closing. Good faith checks of unsuccessful bidders will be returned by overnight delivery for next day receipt sent not later than the first business day following the sale.

Bond Insurance at Bidder's Option: If the Notes qualify for issuance of any policy of municipal bond insurance or commitment therefor at the option of the bidder, the purchase of any such insurance policy or the issuance of any such commitment shall be at the sole option and expense of the successful bidder. Each bidder shall indicate if it is obtaining bond insurance and shall list the name of the bond insurer on the bidder's Official Bid Form. Any increased costs of issuance of the Notes resulting from such purchase of insurance shall be paid by the successful bidder except that, if the District has requested and received a rating on the Notes from a rating agency, the District will pay that rating fee. Any other rating agency fees shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder. Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the Notes have been awarded to the successful bidder shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the successful bidder to accept delivery on the Notes.

Delivery: The Notes will be delivered in printed form, one Note per maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC, securities depository of the Notes for the establishment of book-entry accounts at the direction of the successful bidder, within approximately forty-five (45) days after the award. Payment at the time of delivery must be made in federal or other immediately available funds. In the event delivery is not made within forty-five (45) days after the date of the sale of the Notes, the successful bidder may, prior to tender of the Notes, at its option, be relieved of its obligation under the contract to purchase the Notes and its good faith deposit shall be returned, but no interest shall be allowed thereon.

Legality: The successful bidder will be furnished without cost, the unqualified approving legal opinion of Quarles & Brady LLP of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. A transcript of the proceedings relative to the issuance of the Notes (including an arbitrage certificate and a no-litigation certificate) will be furnished to the successful bidder without cost. A Continuing Disclosure Certificate will be delivered at closing setting forth the details and terms of the District's undertaking and such Certificate is a condition of closing.

Award Conditional: The award of the Notes will be made subject to expiration of the petition period provided for under Section 67.12(12)(e)5, Wisconsin Statutes, without the filing of a sufficient petition for a referendum with respect to the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Notes.

CUSIP Numbers: The District will assume no obligation for the assignment of CUSIP numbers on the Notes or for the correctness of any numbers printed thereon. The District will permit such numbers to be assigned and printed at the expense of the successful bidder, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Notes nor any error with respect thereto will constitute cause for failure or refusal by the successful bidder to accept delivery of the Notes.

Establishment of Issue Price: (a) The winning bidder shall assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Notes and shall execute and deliver to the District at closing an Underwriter's Certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Notes, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the District and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the District under this Official Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Notes may be taken on behalf of the District by the District's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the District may be provided to the District's municipal advisor.

(b) The District intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Notes) will apply to the initial sale of the Notes (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

(1) the District shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;

(2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;

(3) the District may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and

(4) the District anticipates awarding the sale of the Notes to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Notes at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Notes, as specified in the bid.

(c) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied, the District shall advise the winning bidder of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Notes to the underwriter. In such event, any proposal submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal and the District agrees to use the rule selected by the underwriter on its bid form to determine the issue price for the Notes. On its bid form, each underwriter must select one of the following two rules for determining the issue price of the Notes: (1) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Notes (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity or (2) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date as the issue price of each maturity of the Notes (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). The form of Underwriter's Certificate will be modified to reflect compliance with the rule selected by the underwriter.

(d) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the underwriter selects the hold-the-offering-price rule, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriter has offered or will offer the Notes to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriter participating in the purchase of the Notes, that the underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Notes of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
(2) the date on which the underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Notes to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder shall promptly advise the District when the underwriter has sold 10% of that maturity of the Notes to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

The District acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Notes to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Notes to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The District further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Notes.

(e) If all of the requirements of a "competitive sale" are not satisfied and the underwriter selects the 10% test, the underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District, Bond Counsel and Baird the prices at which the Notes have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Notes or until all of the Notes of a certain maturity have been sold.

(f) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Notes of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity or all Notes of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Notes to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Notes to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Notes of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Notes of that maturity or all Notes of that maturity have been sold to the public, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(g) Sales of any Notes to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Notes is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date that the Notes are awarded by the District to the winning bidder.

Official Statement: Bidders may obtain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement by request to the District's financial advisor prior to the bid opening. By submitting a bid, the successful bidder agrees to supply to the District within 24 hours after the award of the Notes all necessary pricing information and any underwriter identification necessary to complete the Preliminary Official Statement. Within seven business days of the award of the Notes, the successful bidder will be provided with an electronic copy of the Official Statement in pdf format. If the successful bidder is the manager of an underwriting syndicate, the successful bidder shall be responsible for distributing copies of the Official Statement and any addenda to syndicate members.

Certification Regarding Official Statement: The District will deliver, at closing, a certificate, executed by appropriate officers of the District acting in their official capacities, to the effect that the facts contained in the Official Statement relating to the District and the Notes are true and correct in all material respects, and that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The District also agrees to notify the successful bidder of any material developments impacting the District or the Notes of which the District becomes aware within 60 days after the delivery of the Notes.

Undertaking to Provide Continuing Disclosure: In order to assist bidders in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended, the District will covenant to undertake (pursuant to a Resolution to be adopted by the District Board), to provide annual reports and timely notice of certain events for the benefit of holders of the Notes. The details and terms of the undertaking are set forth in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed and delivered by the District, a form of which is included in the Preliminary Official Statement and in the Final Official Statement.

Irregularities: The District reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any and all irregularities.

Information: Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and additional information may be obtained by addressing inquiries to: Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated; Attention: Ms. Katherine Voss, Financial Analyst, 414-298-7702 or the undersigned.

James S. Nemeth
Vice President of Finance & College Operations/CFO
Blackhawk Technical College District
6004 South County Road G
P.O. Box 5009
Janesville, Wisconsin 53547-5009
Phone: (608) 757-7700

Exhibit A
(to Official Notice of Sale)

Blackhawk Technical College District, Wisconsin ("District")
$1,500,000
General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D,
dated October 9, 2024

UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of _________________ (the "Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Notes").

1. ***Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.***

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Notes to the Public by the Underwriter are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Notes used by the Underwriter in formulating its bid to purchase the Notes. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Underwriter to purchase the Notes.

(b) The Underwriter was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Underwriter constituted a firm offer to purchase the Notes.

[2. *Bond Insurance.*

(a) The Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Bond Insurance Policy") issued by ________________________ (the "Bond Insurer") was essential in marketing the Notes at the rates and prices at which they were marketed and the absence of the Bond Insurance Policy would have had a material adverse effect on the interest rates at which the Notes were sold.

(b) In our opinion, the Bond Insurance Premium paid to the Bond Insurer for its Bond Insurance Policy is a reasonable arm's-length charge for the transfer of credit risk which the Bond Insurance Policy represents.

(c) In our opinion, the present value of the Bond Insurance Premium is less than the present value of the interest on the Notes reasonably expected to be saved as a result of the Bond Insurance Policy. In making this determination present values were computed by using the yield on the Notes (determined with regard to the Bond Insurance Premium) as the discount rate.]

___. ***Defined Terms.***

(a) "Maturity" means Notes with the same credit and payment terms. Notes with different maturity dates, or Notes with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(b) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(c) "Sale Date" means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Notes. The Sale Date of the Notes is September 18, 2024.

(d) "Underwriter" means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the District (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Notes to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the District with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Exemption Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Notes, and by Quarles & Brady LLP, Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the District from time to time relating to the Notes.

[UNDERWRITER]

By:_______________________________________
Name:_____________________________________
Dated: October 9, 2024

SCHEDULE A
TO
UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE

EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES

(See Attached)

SCHEDULE B
TO
UNDERWRITER'S CERTIFICATE

COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID

(See Attached)

September 18, 2024

BID FORM
BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL COLLEGE DISTRICT, WISCONSIN
$1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D

Eric A. Thornton, District Chairperson
and Members of the District Board
Blackhawk Technical College District
6004 Prairie Road, County Trunk G
Janesville, Wisconsin 53547

Dear Mr. Thornton and Members of the District Board:

For all but no part of your issue of $1,500,000 General Obligation Promissory Notes, Series 2024D (the "Notes"), said bid being no less than $1,500,000 (100% of par) and no more than $1,575,000 (105% of par), we offer to pay a price of $_____________. The dated date and the delivery date of the Notes is October 9, 2024. The Notes shall bear interest as follows:

Year	Rate	Year	Rate
April 1, 2025	___________%	April 1, 2030	___________%
April 1, 2026	___________%	April 1, 2031	___________%
April 1, 2027	___________%	April 1, 2032	___________%
April 1, 2028	___________%	April 1, 2033	___________%
April 1, 2029	___________%	April 1, 2034	___________%

This bid is made subject to all the terms and conditions of the Official Notice of Sale heretofore received and the Official Notice of Sale heretofore published, all terms and conditions which are made a part hereof as fully as though set forth in full in this bid.

By submitting this bid, we confirm that we are an underwriter and have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. YES: ____ NO: ____.

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use either the: ____ 10% test, or the ____ hold-the-offering price rule to determine the issue price of the Notes.

Good Faith Deposit: A cashier's check in the amount of $30,000 may be submitted contemporaneously with the bid or, in the alternative, a deposit in the amount of $30,000 shall be made by the winning bidder by federal wire transfer as directed by the District Treasurer to be received by the District no later than 1:00 p.m. prevailing Central Time on the day of the bid opening (September 18, 2024) as a guarantee of good faith on the part of the bidder to be forfeited as liquidated damages if such bid be accepted and the bidder fails to take up and pay for the Notes.

____
Managing Underwriter

Direct Contact and Phone Number: ______________________________________
By: ______________________________________

- Please attach a list of account members -

For your information, but not as a condition of this bid, the above interest rates result in:

Net Interest Cost $___________

True Interest Rate _________%

The foregoing offer is hereby accepted this 18th day of September, 2024 by the Members of the District Board and in recognition therefore is signed by the Officers empowered and authorized to make such acceptance.

____
District Chairperson

____
District Secretary